

THE EXTERNALIZED SURFACE USER'S GUIDE  
V7.3

# Table of Contents

<b><u>1. How to install the software</u></b> .....	<b>1</b>
<b><u>1.1. Export off-line version of SURFEX (until version 7.1 included)</u></b> .....	<b>2</b>
<b><u>1.2. Export off-line version of SURFEX (from version 7_2)</u></b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b><u>2. Overview of the externalized surface sequence</u></b> .....	<b>8</b>
<b><u>2.1. The sequence</u></b> .....	<b>9</b>
<b><u>2.2. The atmospheric models using the externalized surface</u></b> .....	<b>10</b>
<b><u>2.2.1. In offline mode</u></b> .....	<b>11</b>
<b><u>2.2.1.1. namelist NAM IO OFFLINE</u></b> .....	<b>12</b>
<b><u>2.2.1.2. namelist NAM LAND USE</u></b> .....	<b>14</b>
<b><u>2.2.1.3. Namelist NAM ZS FILTER</u></b> .....	<b>15</b>
<b><u>2.2.1.4. Namelist NAM NACVEG</u></b> .....	<b>16</b>
<b><u>2.2.2. in MESONH</u></b> .....	<b>17</b>
<b><u>2.2.2.1. Initialization of surface fields integrated in MESONH programs</u></b> .....	<b>18</b>
<b><u>2.2.2.2. Namelist NAM PGDFILE</u></b> .....	<b>19</b>
<b><u>2.2.2.3. MESONH run and diagnostics</u></b> .....	<b>20</b>
<b><u>2.2.3. in AROME</u></b> .....	<b>21</b>
<b><u>3. Off-line Guide</u></b> .....	<b>22</b>
<b><u>3.1. The input files</u></b> .....	<b>23</b>
<b><u>3.2. forcing files</u></b> .....	<b>24</b>
<b><u>3.2.1. Forcing format in ASCII and binary cases</u></b> .....	<b>25</b>
<b><u>3.2.2. Forcing format in NETCDF case</u></b> .....	<b>26</b>

# Table of Contents

<u>3.2.3. creation of forcing files.....</u>	27
<u>3.2.4. installation of an experiment.....</u>	29
<u>3.2.5. Interpolation of forcing data at the model time step.....</u>	30
<u>3.3. One example of off-line surfex application.....</u>	31
<u>    3.3.1. netcdf format file.....</u>	32
<u>        3.3.1.1. FORCING.nc.....</u>	33
<u>        3.3.1.2. list of parameters.....</u>	34
<u>    3.3.2. ascii format files.....</u>	37
<u>        3.3.2.1. PGD.txt.....</u>	38
<u>        3.3.2.2. PREP.txt.....</u>	40
<u>    3.3.2.3. Extracting 2d fields.....</u>	42
<u>    3.3.2.4. I/O diagram.....</u>	43
<u>3.4. Some output of off-line simulation.....</u>	44
<u>    3.4.1. Examples of prognostic variables output.....</u>	45
<u>    3.4.2. list of available variables.....</u>	47
<u>4. The physiographic fields.....</u>	51
<u>    4.1. Choice of the surface schemes.....</u>	52
<u>        4.1.1. Namelist NAM PGD SCHEMES.....</u>	53
<u>        4.1.2. Namelist NAM ISBA.....</u>	54
<u>        4.1.3. Namelist NAM DATA TSZ0.....</u>	58
<u>        4.1.4. Namelist NAM DATA SEAFLUX.....</u>	59

# Table of Contents

<b><u>4.1.5. Namelist NAM DATA FLAKE</u></b> .....	<b>61</b>
<b><u>4.1.6. Namelist NAM TEB</u></b> .....	<b>63</b>
<b><u>4.2. Definition of the grid</u></b> .....	<b>64</b>
<b><u>4.2.1. Choice of the grid type</u></b> .....	<b>65</b>
<b><u>4.2.1.1. Namelist NAM PGD GRID</u></b> .....	<b>66</b>
<b><u>4.2.2. Conformal projection grids (Mercator, Lambert, Polar stereographic)</u></b> .....	<b>67</b>
<b><u>4.2.2.1. Namelist NAM CONF PROJ</u></b> .....	<b>68</b>
<b><u>4.2.2.2. Namelist NAM CONF PROJ GRID</u></b> .....	<b>69</b>
<b><u>4.2.2.3. Namelist NAM INIFILE CONF PROJ</u></b> .....	<b>70</b>
<b><u>4.2.3. Cartesian grids</u></b> .....	<b>71</b>
<b><u>4.2.3.1. Namelist NAM CARTESIAN</u></b> .....	<b>72</b>
<b><u>4.2.3.2. Namelist NAM INIFILE CARTESIAN</u></b> .....	<b>73</b>
<b><u>4.2.4. Longitude-latitude grids</u></b> .....	<b>74</b>
<b><u>4.2.4.1. Namelist NAM LONLAT REG</u></b> .....	<b>75</b>
<b><u>4.2.4.2. Namelist NAM LONLATVAL</u></b> .....	<b>76</b>
<b><u>4.2.5. Regular Lambert grids</u></b> .....	<b>77</b>
<b><u>4.2.5.1. Namelist NAM IGN</u></b> .....	<b>78</b>
<b><u>4.2.6. Gaussian grids</u></b> .....	<b>79</b>
<b><u>4.2.6.1. Namelist NAMDIM</u></b> .....	<b>80</b>
<b><u>4.2.6.2. Namelist NAMRGRI</u></b> .....	<b>81</b>
<b><u>4.2.6.3. Namelist NAMGEM</u></b> .....	<b>82</b>

# Table of Contents

<u>4.3. Orography, subgrid orography gaussian indices and bathymetry.....</u>	83
<u>4.3.1. Namelist NAM_ZS.....</u>	84
<u>4.3.2. Namelist NAM_GAUSS_INDEX.....</u>	85
<u>4.3.3. Namelist NAM_SEABATHY.....</u>	86
<u>4.4. Land cover data.....</u>	87
<u>4.4.1. Choice of the type of land cover data.....</u>	88
<u>4.4.1.1. Namelist NAM_FRAC.....</u>	89
<u>4.4.2. ECOCLIMAP is used.....</u>	91
<u>4.4.2.1. Namelist NAM_COVER.....</u>	92
<u>4.4.2.2. Namelist NAM_PGD_ARRANGE_COVER.....</u>	94
<u>4.4.2.3. Namelist NAM_READ_DATA_COVER.....</u>	95
<u>4.4.2.4. Namelist NAM_WRITE_COVER_TEX.....</u>	96
<u>4.4.2.5. List of ECOCLIMAP covers names.....</u>	97
<u>4.4.3. some land cover data fields are defined by user.....</u>	110
<u>4.4.3.1. ISBA scheme: NAM_DATA_ISBA.....</u>	111
<u>4.4.3.2. TEB scheme: NAM_DATA_TEB.....</u>	117
<u>4.4.3.3. TEB_GARDEN scheme: NAM_DATA_TEB_GARDEN.....</u>	122
<u>4.4.3.4. BEM scheme: NAM_DATA_BEM.....</u>	124
<u>4.4.3.5. TEB_GREENROOF scheme: namelist NAM_DATA_TEB_GREENROOF.....</u>	129
<u>4.5. Specificities of ECOCLIMAP II classification.....</u>	130
<u>4.5.1. Namelist NAM_ECOCLIMAP2.....</u>	131

# Table of Contents

<b><u>4.6. Namelist to add user's own fields</u></b> .....	<b>132</b>
<b><u>4.6.1. Namelist NAM_DUMMY PGD</u></b> .....	<b>133</b>
<b><u>4.7. Namelist for chemistry anthropogenic emissions</u></b> .....	<b>134</b>
<b><u>4.7.1. Namelist NAM_CH_EMIS PGD</u></b> .....	<b>135</b>
<b><u>4.7.2. Namelist NAM_CH_EMISSIONS</u></b> .....	<b>137</b>
<b><u>4.7.3. Namelist NAM_CH_SNAP_EMIS PGD</u></b> .....	<b>138</b>
<b><u>5. Initialization of the prognostic fields</u></b> .....	<b>139</b>
<b><u>5.1. Overview of fields computation: PREP</u></b> .....	<b>140</b>
<b><u>5.2. Date initialization and default input data file for all schemes</u></b> .....	<b>141</b>
<b><u>5.2.1. Namelist NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM</u></b> .....	<b>142</b>
<b><u>5.3. Sea scheme "SEAFLX"</u></b> .....	<b>144</b>
<b><u>5.3.1. Namelist NAM_PREP_SEAFLUX</u></b> .....	<b>145</b>
<b><u>5.4. Lake scheme "WATFLX"</u></b> .....	<b>147</b>
<b><u>5.4.1. Namelist NAM_PREP_WATFLUX</u></b> .....	<b>148</b>
<b><u>5.5. Lake scheme "FLAKE"</u></b> .....	<b>150</b>
<b><u>5.5.1. Namelist NAM_PREP_FLAKE</u></b> .....	<b>151</b>
<b><u>5.6. Vegetation scheme "ISBA "</u></b> .....	<b>153</b>
<b><u>5.6.1. Namelist NAM_PREP_ISBA</u></b> .....	<b>154</b>
<b><u>5.6.2. Namelist NAM_PREP_ISBA_SNOW</u></b> .....	<b>158</b>
<b><u>5.6.3. Namelist NAM_PREP_ISBA_CARBON</u></b> .....	<b>160</b>
<b><u>5.7. Town scheme "TEB "</u></b> .....	<b>161</b>

# Table of Contents

<u>5.7.1. Namelist NAM PREP TEB.....</u>	162
<u>5.7.2. Namelist NAM PREP TEB SNOW.....</u>	165
<u>5.7.3. Namelist NAM PREP TEB GARDEN.....</u>	166
<u>5.7.4. Namelist NAM PREP GARDEN SNOW.....</u>	167
<u>5.7.5. Namelist NAM PREP GREENROOF.....</u>	168
<u>5.7.6. Namelist NAM PREP GREENROOF SNOW.....</u>	169
<u>6. How to run the externalized surface physical schemes.....</u>	170
<u>6.1. "SURF ATM" general options available over all tiles.....</u>	171
<u>6.1.1. Namelist NAM SURF CSTS.....</u>	172
<u>6.1.2. Namelist NAM SURF ATM.....</u>	173
<u>6.1.3. Namelist NAM WRITE SURF ATM.....</u>	175
<u>6.1.4. Namelist NAM SSOOn.....</u>	176
<u>6.2. "SEAFLX" sea scheme options.....</u>	177
<u>6.2.1. Namelist NAM SEAFLUXn.....</u>	178
<u>6.2.2. Namelist NAM SURF SLT.....</u>	180
<u>6.3. "WATFLX" inland water scheme options.....</u>	181
<u>6.3.1. Namelist NAM WATFLUXn.....</u>	182
<u>6.4. "FLAKE" lake scheme options.....</u>	183
<u>6.4.1. Namelist NAM FLAKEn.....</u>	184
<u>6.5. "ISBA " vegetation scheme options.....</u>	185
<u>6.5.1. Namelist NAM SGH ISBAn.....</u>	186

# Table of Contents

<u>6.5.2. Namelist NAM_ISBAn</u> .....	188
<u>6.5.3. Namelist NAM_SURF_DST</u> .....	190
<u>6.5.4. Namelist NAM_ASSIM</u> .....	191
<u>6.5.5. Namelist NAM_AGRI</u> .....	192
<u>6.5.6. Namelist NAM_DEEPSOIL</u> .....	193
<u>6.5.7. Namelist NAM_TREEDRAG</u> .....	194
<u>6.5.8. Namelist NAM_SPINUP_CARBn</u> .....	195
<u>6.5.9. Namelist NAM_CROCUSn</u> .....	196
<u>6.6. "TEB" town scheme options</u> .....	197
<u>6.6.1. Namelist NAM_TEBn</u> .....	198
<u>6.7. "IDEAL" ideal flux scheme options</u> .....	199
<u>6.6.1. Namelist NAM_IDEAL_FLUX</u> .....	200
<u>6.8. Coupling with TRIP model</u> .....	201
<u>6.8.1. NAM_GRID_TRIP</u> .....	202
<u>6.8.2. NAM_TRIPn</u> .....	203
<u>6.9. Coupling with TOPMODEL</u> .....	204
<u>6.9.1. NAM_PGD_TOPD</u> .....	205
<u>6.9.2. NAM_TOPD</u> .....	206
<u>7. How to run the externalized surface chemical schemes</u> .....	207
<u>7.1. Chemical settings control</u> .....	208
<u>7.1.1. Namelist NAM_CH_CONTROLn</u> .....	209

# Table of Contents

<u>7.2. Chemical anthropogenic emissions</u> .....	210
<u>7.2.1. Namelist NAM CH SURFn</u> .....	211
<u>7.3. Chemical deposition over ocean</u> .....	212
<u>7.3.1. Namelist NAM CH SEAFLUXn</u> .....	213
<u>7.4. Chemical deposition over lakes</u> .....	214
<u>7.4.1. Namelist NAM CH WATFLUXn</u> .....	215
<u>7.5. Chemical deposition over towns</u> .....	216
<u>7.5.1. Namelist NAM CH TEBn</u> .....	217
<u>7.6. Chemical deposition and biogenic emissions over vegetation</u> .....	218
<u>7.6.1. Namelist NAM CH ISBAn</u> .....	219
<u>7.7. Chemical aerosol scheme (ORILAM)</u> .....	220
<u>7.7.1. Namelist NAM CHS ORILAM</u> .....	221
<u>8. Externalized surface diagnostics</u> .....	222
<u>8.1. Diagnostics relative to the general surface monitor</u> .....	223
<u>8.1.1. Namelist NAM DIAG SURF ATMn</u> .....	224
<u>8.2. Diagnostics relative to the general surface monitor and to each surface scheme</u> .....	225
<u>8.2.1. Namelist NAM DIAG SURFn</u> .....	226
<u>8.2.2. Namelist NAM WRITE DIAG SURFn</u> .....	228
<u>8.3. Diagnostics relative to the ISBA vegetation scheme</u> .....	229
<u>8.3.1. Namelist NAM DIAG ISBAn</u> .....	230
<u>8.4. Diagnostics relative to the TEB town scheme</u> .....	231

# Table of Contents

<b><u>8.4.1. Namelist NAM_DIAG_TEBn</u></b> .....	232
<b><u>8.5. Diagnostics relative to the FLAKE scheme</u></b> .....	233
<b><u>8.5.1. Namelist NAM_DIAG_FLAKEn</u></b> .....	234
<b><u>8.6. Diagnostics relative to the 1D oceanic scheme</u></b> .....	235
<b><u>8.6.1. Namelist NAM_DIAG_OCEANn</u></b> .....	236
<b><u>9. Externalized surface model output fields</u></b> .....	237
<b><u>9.1. Prognostic model output fields</u></b> .....	238
<b><u>9.1.1. ISBA / GARDEN / GREENROOF</u></b> .....	239
<b><u>9.1.2. ISBA</u></b> .....	240
<b><u>9.1.3. TEB</u></b> .....	241
<b><u>9.1.4. SNOW</u></b> .....	242
<b><u>9.1.5. SEAFLUX</u></b> .....	243
<b><u>9.1.6. WATFLUX</u></b> .....	244
<b><u>9.1.7. FLAKE</u></b> .....	245
<b><u>9.1.8. Canopy</u></b> .....	246
<b><u>9.2. Diagnostic model output fields</u></b> .....	247
<b><u>9.2.1. All tiles aggregated</u></b> .....	248
<b><u>9.2.2. For each tile and all tiles aggregated</u></b> .....	249
<b><u>9.2.3. ISBA &amp; GARDEN</u></b> .....	250
<b><u>9.2.4. ISBA</u></b> .....	251
<b><u>9.2.5. TEB</u></b> .....	254

# Table of Contents

<u>9.2.6. SEAFLUX</u> .....	257
<u>9.2.7. WATFLUX</u> .....	258
<u>9.2.8. Chemical diagnostics</u> .....	259
<u>9.3. Physiographic fields</u> .....	260
<u>9.3.1. Common fields</u> .....	261
<u>9.3.2. ISBA / GARDEN / GREENROOF</u> .....	262
<u>9.3.3. ISBA</u> .....	263
<u>9.3.4. ISBA PAR</u> .....	264
<u>9.3.5. TSZ0 PAR</u> .....	265
<u>9.3.6. TEB PAR</u> .....	266
<u>9.3.7. SEAFLUX</u> .....	268
<u>9.3.8. SEAF PAR</u> .....	269
<u>9.3.9. FLAKE</u> .....	270
<u>10. Scanning of main SURFEX features through the namelist options</u> .....	271
<u>10.1. PGD step</u> .....	272
<u>10.1.1. Different types of grids</u> .....	273
<u>10.1.1.1. CONF PROJ grid</u> .....	274
<u>10.1.1.2. Cartesian grid</u> .....	275
<u>10.1.1.3. Gauss grid</u> .....	276
<u>10.1.1.4. LONLATREG grid</u> .....	277
<u>10.1.1.5. IGN grid</u> .....	278

# Table of Contents

<u>10.1.1.6. LONLATVAL grid.....</u>	279
<u>10.1.2. Options for ISBA scheme.....</u>	280
<u>    10.1.2.1. To run with ISBA 2-L.....</u>	281
<u>    10.1.2.2. To run with ISBA 3-L.....</u>	282
<u>    10.1.2.3. To run with ISBA DIF (idealized grid).....</u>	283
<u>    10.1.2.4. To run with 12 patches and photosynthesis options.....</u>	284
<u>    10.1.2.5. To activate the new radiative transfer.....</u>	285
<u>    10.1.2.6. To change the pedotransfert function.....</u>	286
<u>    10.1.2.7. To define the physiographic fields.....</u>	287
<u>10.1.3. Options for the TEB scheme.....</u>	289
<u>    10.1.3.1. General options.....</u>	290
<u>    10.1.3.2. Options for patches.....</u>	291
<u>    10.1.3.3. Options for BEM.....</u>	292
<u>10.1.4. Options for the physiographic fields.....</u>	293
<u>    10.1.4.1. Use of ECOCLIMAP.....</u>	294
<u>    10.1.4.2. Physiographic fields given by user not interfering with the use of ECOCLIMAP.....</u>	295
<u>    10.1.4.3. Physiographic fields given by user interfering with the use of ECOCLIMAP.....</u>	296
<u>10.2. PREP step.....</u>	297
<u>    10.2.1. Types of input PREP files.....</u>	298
<u>    10.2.2. Canopy scheme.....</u>	299
<u>    10.2.3. Schemes options defined at PREP level.....</u>	300

# Table of Contents

<u>10.2.4. Snow and carbon options.....</u>	301
<u>10.3. OFFLINE step.....</u>	302
<u>    10.3.1. Options for SEAFLUX and/or WATFLUX and/or FLAKE schemes.....</u>	303
<u>    10.3.2. Options for FLAKE scheme.....</u>	304
<u>    10.3.3. Options for TEB scheme.....</u>	305
<u>    10.3.4. Options for ISBA scheme.....</u>	306
<u>        10.3.4.1. Main options.....</u>	307
<u>        10.3.4.2. Hydrological options.....</u>	309
<u>        10.3.4.3. Other options.....</u>	310
<u>    10.3.5. Options for CROCUS snow scheme.....</u>	311
<u>    10.3.6. Options for SURF ATM scheme.....</u>	312
<u>    10.3.7. Options for the format files.....</u>	314

# **1. How to install the software**

# 1.1. Export off-line version of SURFEX (until version 7.1 included)

Instructions to install surfex on a linux-PC and to run a 1d example.

1. **select a directory** where installation has to be done: for example \$HOME or \$HOME/MYDIR, where MYDIR is an existing directory (if not, it has to be created by the user).  
From now on, it is supposed that the user has defined a MYDIR directory.
2. **download EXPORT\_v7.1.gz** and move it into \$HOME/MYDIR/EXPORT\_v7.1.gz
3. **extract files from archive:** tar zxvf EXPORT\_v7.1.gz (or gunzip EXPORT\_v7.1.gz and then tar xvf EXPORT\_v7.1.tar) at this stage directory EXPORT\_v7.1 is created in MYDIR and contains all software pieces.
4. **initialize environment variables needed for surfex:**
  1. set main environment variable:
  2. export SURFEX\_EXPORT="\$HOME/MYDIR/EXPORT\_v7.1"
  3. then run a configuration script included in the archive:
  4. . \$SURFEX\_EXPORT/conf/profile\_surfex
5. **run install\_surfex:**  
if your linux distribution is ubuntu, don't run install\_surfex but install\_surfex\_ubuntu.  
install\_surfex / install\_surfex\_ubuntu:
  1. realizes the compilation of surfex sources
  2. prepares executable files for pgd, prep, offline and sxpost applications stored in \$SURFEX\_EXPORT/src/exe directoryIf everything goes well until this step, then surfex has been successfully installed on you computer.
6. **How to install a pre-defined experiment:**
  1. go to \$SURFEX\_EXPERIMENT/forcing directory
  2. run 1\_compile\_and\_link.bash script in order to prepare executable that will then be used to install an experiment.
  3. run 2\_prepare\_files.bash to know the available experiments
  4. run 2\_prepare\_files.bash with a name of experiment as argument:  
for example "2\_prepare\_files.bash hapex"  
a namelist MY\_PARAM.nam will open (vi editor), simply quit (use command :q)  
Some information will then be written on the screen and should look like:  
\$SURFEX\_EXPORT="/home/lemoine/surfex/EXPORT\_v7.1/"  
-- namelist NAM\_MY\_PARAM read  
> ======  
> PREP\_INPUT\_EXPERIMENT: YEXPER = HAPEX  
> PREP\_INPUT\_EXPERIMENT:INI = 1

```

> PREP_INPUT_EXPERIMENT: INPTS = 17521
> PREP_INPUT_EXPERIMENT: JNPTS = 17521
> PREP_INPUT_EXPERIMENT: ZTSTEPFRC = 1800.
> PREP_INPUT_EXPERIMENT: YFORCING_FILETYPE = NETCDF
> =====
YFILE_FORCIN=../Data/hapex/HAPEX.DAT.30
-rw-r--r-- 1 lemoigne mc2 1543644 jui 22 16:51
/home/lemoine/surfex/EXPORT_v7.0//EXP/forcing/FORCING.nc
-rw-r--r-- 1 lemoigne mc2 644 jui 22 16:51
/home/lemoine/surfex/EXPORT_v7.0//EXP/forcing/PARAMS.nc
=====
> input files moved to /home/lemoine/surfex/EXPORT_v7.0//EXP/rundir/hapex
=====
```

**7. once the installation is done, go to `$SURFEX_EXPERIMENT/rundir/hapex` directory and launch successively:**

1. pgd.exe
2. prep.exe
3. offline.exe

**8. to view output 1d, you can use *vespa* tool. Type vespa to get available fields and then vespa FIELDNAME to plot FIELDNAME**

**9. How to rerun a pre-defined experiment with new inputs:**

1. you can define new surface characteristics by modifying file  
\$SURFEX\_EXPERIMENT/rundir/hapex/OPTIONS.nam and then run pgd.exe, prep.exe and offline.exe
2. you can define new initial values for state variables by modifying file  
\$SURFEX\_EXPERIMENT/rundir/hapex/OPTIONS.nam and then run prep.exe and offline.exe
3. you can modify the forcing characteristics
  1. you can rerun \$SURFEX\_EXPERIMENT/forcing/2\_prepapre\_files.bash and modify namelist MY\_PARAM to select the number of time steps you want to treat (parameter NUMBER\_OF\_TIME\_STEPS\_FINAL) the format of the input forcing files (parameter YFORCING\_FILETYPE)
  2. then go to \$SURFEX\_EXPERIMENT/rundir/hapex and rerun pgd.exe, prep.exe and offline.exe

**10. How to create a new experiment:**

1. you need to modify \$SURFEX\_EXPERIMENT/forcing/src/my\_forcing.f90 to introduce the call to the new program that is going to read your dataset
2. you need to create a new subroutine named  
\$SURFEX\_EXPERIMENT/forcing/src/my\_forc\_xxxx.f90 that corresponds to experiment xxxx
3. go then to \$SURFEX\_EXPERIMENT/forcing and run successively:

1. 1\_compile\_and\_link.bash (to account for your new subroutine)
2. 2\_prepare\_files.bash (to create input files related to your experiment)
3. then go to \$SURFEX\_EXPERIMENT/rundir/xxxx and run pgd.exe, prep.exe and offline.exe

## 11. How to compile your own source for surfex

1. cp the sources (from OFF\_LINE or SURFEX directories) that you want to modify onto \$SURFEX\_EXPORT/src/MYSRC
2. go to \$SURFEX\_EXPORT/src/MYSRC and make your modifications
3. go to \$SURFEX\_EXPORT/src and simply launch command "make" new executable files will be created in exe directory and will replace the old ones.

## 12. How to include the BUGFIX (when exists)

1. download BUGFIX\_EXPORT\_v7.1.gz
2. extract files from archive BUGFIX\_EXPORT\_v7.1.gz, a directory named MYSRC and containing bug fixes will be created
3. place extracted MYSRC in \$SURFEX\_EXPORT/src/ as replacement of the old one
4. go to \$SURFEX\_EXPORT/src and simply launch command "make" new executable files will be created in exe directory and will replace the old ones.

## 1.2. Export off-line version of SURFEX (from version 7\_2)

From version 7\_2 of Surfex, the configuration and installation environment of off-line Surfex is adapted to this from Meso-nh.

This leads to changes in configuration and installation processes.

---

Instructions to install surfex on a linux-PC and to run a 1d example.

1. **select a directory** where installation has to be done: for example \$HOME or \$HOME/MYDIR, where MYDIR is an existing directory (if not, it has to be created by the user).  
From now on, it is supposed that the user has defined a MYDIR directory.  
**Caution: none of the directory and up-directories may contain dots (.) in their names.**
2. **download EXPORT\_v7\_2\_0.gz** and move it into \$HOME/MYDIR/EXPORT\_v7\_2\_0.tar.gz  
(You can also get the package from SVN directly).
3. **extract files from archive:** tar zxvf EXPORT\_v7\_2\_0.gz (or gunzip EXPORT\_v7\_2\_0.gz and then tar xvf EXPORT\_v7\_2\_0.tar) at this stage directory EXPORT\_v7\_2 is created in MYDIR and contains all software pieces.
4. **initialize environment variables needed for surfex:** go into src directory and run **./configure**.  
Then, execute the profile file for this master version of surfex: .  
**./conf/profile\_surfex-LXgfortran-SFX-V7-2-0-MPIAUTO-DEBUG**
5. **special case of ubuntu linux distribution:**  
if your linux distribution is ubuntu, edit the file: Makefile in src directory, comment lines: ARCHOOK="linuxgfortran" and ARCHOOK="ifort32" and uncomment lines #ARCHOOK="linuxgfortran\_ubuntu" and #ARCHOOK="ifort32\_ubuntu" for the compilation of DR\_HOOK library.
6. **compile the master version of the code:**  
in the src directory, run **make**, and then **make installmaster**.  
Master executables are created in directory **exe**.  
If everything goes well until this step, then master surfex has been successfully installed on you computer.
7. **How to install a pre-defined experiment:**
  1. in another terminal, in src directory, do **export VER\_USER=FORC**.
  2. run **./configure**.
  3. execute the profile file corresponding to this user version of surfex: .  
**./conf/profile\_surfex-LXgfortran-SFX-V7-2-0-FORC-MPIAUTO-DEBUG**.
  4. run **make user** and **make installuser** to create the scecific executables in directory **exe**.

5. go into **MY\_RUN/FORCING** directory and run **prepare\_forcing.bash** with a name of experiment as argument:

for example ".**prepare\_forcing.bash hapex**"

a namelist MY\_PARAM.nam will open (vi editor), simply quit (use command :q)

Some information will then be written on the screen and should look like:

```
$SRC_SURFEX="/home/lemoine/surfex/EXPORT_v7_2"
```

```
-- namelist NAM_MY_PARAM read
```

```
> =====
```

```
> PREP_INPUT_EXPERIMENT: YEXPER = HAPEX
```

```
> PREP_INPUT_EXPERIMENT:INI = 1
```

```
> PREP_INPUT_EXPERIMENT:INPTS = 17521
```

```
> PREP_INPUT_EXPERIMENT:JNPTS = 17521
```

```
> PREP_INPUT_EXPERIMENT:ZTSTEPFRC = 1800.
```

```
> PREP_INPUT_EXPERIMENT:YFORCING_FILETYPE = NETCDF
```

```
> =====
```

```
YFILE_FORCIN=../DATA/hapex/HAPEX.DAT.30
```

```
-rw-r--r-- 1 lemoigne mc2 1543644 jui 22 16:51
```

```
/home/lemoine/surfex/EXPORT_v7.2/MY_RUN/FORCING/FORCING.nc
```

```
=====
```

```
> input files moved to
```

```
/home/lemoine/surfex/EXPORT_v7_2/MY_RUN/KTEST/hapex
```

```
=====
```

8. once the installation is done, go to **\$SRC\_SURFEX/MY\_RUN/KTEST/hapex** directory and launch successively:

1. pgd.exe
2. prep.exe
3. offline.exe

9. to view output 1d, you can use *vespa* tool. Type vespa to get available fields and then vespa FIELDNAME to plot FIELDNAME

## 10. How to rerun a pre-defined experiment with new inputs:

1. you can define new surface characteristics by modifying file

**\$SRC\_SURFEX/MY\_RUN/KTEST/hapex/OPTIONS.nam** and then run pgd.exe, prep.exe and offline.exe

2. you can define new initial values for state variables by modifying file

**\$SRC\_SURFEX/MY\_RUN/KTEST/hapex/OPTIONS.nam** and then run prep.exe and offline.exe

3. you can modify the forcing characteristics

1. you can rerun **\$SRC\_SURFEX/MY\_RUN/FORCING/preapre\_forcing.bash** and modify namelist MY\_PARAM to select the number of time steps you want to treat (parameter NUMBER\_OF\_TIME\_STEPS\_FINAL) the format of the input forcing files (parameter YFORCING\_FILETYPE)

2. then go to **\$SRC\_SURFEX/MY\_RUN/KTEST/hapex** and rerun pgd.exe,

prep.exe and offline.exe

## 11. How to create a new experiment:

1. you need to modify \$SRC\_SURFEX/src/FORC/my\_forcing.f90 to introduce the call to the new program that is going to read your dataset
2. you need to create a new subroutine named  
\$SRC\_SURFEX/src/FORC/my\_forc\_xxxx.f90 that corresponds to experiment xxxx
3. then run successively:
  1. in src directory, make user (verify that \$VER\_USER=FORC and that corresponding profile file has been executed).
  2. in MY\_RUN/FORCING directory, prepare\_forcing.bash (to create input files related to your experiment)
  3. then go to \$SRC\_SURFEX/MY\_RUN/KTEST/xxxx and run pgd.exe, prep.exe and offline.exe

## 12. How to compile your own source for surfex

1. choose a name for your own source directory in src, for example MYSRC. Cp the sources (from OFF\_LINE or SURFEX directories) that you want to modify onto \$SRC\_SURFEX/src/MYSRC
2. go to \$SRC\_SURFEX/src/MYSRC and make your modifications
3. go to \$SRC\_SURFEX/src and launch successively **export VER\_USER=MYSRC**,  
**./configure**, .  
**../conf/profile\_surfex-LXgfortran-SFX-V7-2-0-MYSRC-MPIAUTO-DEBUG**,  
**make user** and **make installuser**. New executable files for MYSRC will be created in exe directory.

## **2. Overview of the externalized surface sequence**

The externalized surface facilities do not contain only the program to run the physical surface schemes, but also those producing the initial surface fields (before the run) and the diagnostics (during or after the run). All these facilities are listed, below, and they separate in 4 main parts:

## 2.1. The sequence

1. **PGD** (routine pgd\_surf\_atm.f90): this program computes the physiographic data file (called PGD file below). At this step, you perform 3 main tasks:

1. You choose the surface schemes you will use.
2. You choose and define the grid for the surface
3. The physiographic fields are defined on this grid.

Therefore, the PGD file contains the spatial characteristics of the surface and all the physiographic data necessary to run the interactive surface schemes for vegetation and town.

2. **PREP** (routine prep\_surf\_atm\_n.f90): this program performs the initialization of the surface scheme prognostic variables, as temperatures profiles, water and ice soil contents, interception reservoirs, snow reservoirs.

3. **run of the schemes** (routine coupling\_surf\_atm\_n.f90): this performs the physical evolution of the surface schemes. It is necessary that this part, contrary to the 2 previous ones, is to be coupled within an atmospheric forcing (provided either in off-line mode or via a coupling with an atmospheric model).

4. **DIAG** (routine diag\_surf\_atm\_n.f90): this computes diagnostics linked to the surface (e.g. surface energy balance terms, variables at 2m of height, etc...). It can be used either during the run (adding these diagnostics in the output file(s) of the run), or independantly from the run, for a given surface state (still, an instantaneous atmospheric forcing is necessary for this evaluation).

In addition, in order to read or write the prognostic variables or the diagnostics variables, respectively, in the surface files, the following subroutines are used: init\_surf\_atm\_n.f90, write\_surf\_atm\_n.f90 and write\_diag\_surf\_atm\_n.f90.

## **2.2. The atmospheric models using the externalized surface**

The externalized surface can presently be used in:

1. in offline mode
2. MESONH
3. AROME

For each model, additionnal possibilities of the surface, especially the ability to read and write in files with particular formats, are added:

## 2.2.1. In offline mode

In this case, several types of files can be used:

- *ASCII files*, not efficient in term of storage, but completely portable.
- *TEXTE files*, not efficient in term of storage, but completely portable.
- *netcdf files*, that can be used by the program code "OFFLIN".
- *BINARY files*, increases the efficiency of the system.
- *LFI files*, increases the efficiency of the system. This special format is used in meso-NH and Arome models for surface fields.
- *FA files*, This special format is used for Arpege and Aladin models.

currently, **PGD** and **PREP** steps may be done using ASCII, LFI or FA files, and also the run produces time series of each variable (prognostic or diagnostic) in any of the formats listed above files and the output instant of the run in an ASCII, LFI or FA file.

The namelists are all included in the namelist file named OPTIONS.nam

## 2.2.1.1. namelist NAM\_IO\_OFFLINE

This namelist is the main namelist used in the off-line mode.

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
CSURF_FILETYPE	string of 6 characters	"FA ", "ASCII ", "LFI "	"ASCII "
CTIMESERIES_FILETYPE	string of 6 characters	"NETCDF", "OFFLIN", "NONE ", "ASCII ", "TEXTE ", "BINARY", "FA ", "LFI "	"NONE "
CFORCING_FILETYPE	string of 6 characters	"NETCDF", "BINARY", "ASCII"	"NETCDF"
CPGDFILE	string of 28 characters		"PGD"
Cprepfile	string of 28 characters		"PREP"
CSURFFILE	string of 28 characters		"SURFOUT"
LPRINT	logical		.FALSE.
LRESTART	logical		.FALSE.
LINQUIRE	logical		.FALSE.
XTSTEP_SURF	real		300.
XTSTEP_OUTPUT	real		1800.
LDIAG_FA_NOCOMPACT	logical		.FALSE.
LSET_FORC_ZS	logical		.FALSE.
LWRITE_COORD	logical		.FALSE.
LOUT_TILENAME	logical		.FALSE.
LLIMIT_QAIR	logical		.FALSE.
NB_READ_FORC	integer		Number of forcing time steps
LLAND_USE	logical		.FALSE.
NPROMA	integer		none
NI	integer		none
NJ	integer		none
XIO_FRAC	real		1.
YALG_MPI	character(LEN=4)	"LIN ", "ADJ ", "TILL ", "TILA "	"LIN"

- CSURF\_FILETYPE: type of Surfex surface files created during PGD or PREP steps .
- CTIMESERIES\_FILETYPE: type of the files containing the output diagnostic time series .
- CFORCING\_FILETYPE: type of atmospheric forcing files .
- CPGDFILE: name of the PGD file .
- Cprepfile: name of the PREP file .

- CSURFFILE: name of the final output surfex file (restart file) .
- LPRINT: write information on screen during run .
- LRESTART: write restart file .
- LINQUIRE: enable test of inquiry mode .
- XTSTEP\_SURF: surface time step .
- XTSTEP\_OUTPUT: time step of the output time series .
- LDIAG\_FA\_NOCOMPACT : fa compaction for diagnostic files.
- LSET\_FORC\_ZS: if T, the orography of the forcing file is set to the same value as in surface file .
- LWRITE\_COORD: enables write of fields XLAT and XLON in output file .
- LOUT\_TIMENAME: change name of output file at the end of the day .
- LLIMIT\_QAIR: General flag for coherence between forcing Qair and calculated Qsat(Tair).
- NB\_READ\_FORC: subdivisions of the reading of forcings. Can vary from 1 (all forcing data read in one time) to the total number of forcing time steps (what was done until now). It's usefull especially for netcdf forcing files on tori and yuki.
- LLAND\_USE: if LLAND\_USE = .TRUE., fractions of vegtypes can be given at INIT level, by the namelist NAM\_LAND\_USE, and other surface parameters are calculated through ECOCLIMAP. It allows to make a restart with new fractions of vegtypes. But for the moment, the water balance is not kept in this case (it will be done in next version).
- NPROMA, NI, NJ : parameters needed for OPEN-MP offline driver from GMAP, but not used in classical offline mode (size of openMP packets, domain sizes)
- XIO\_FRAC : the I/O processor/thread will be affected XIO\_FRAC \* number of points affected to other processors/threads.
- YALG\_MPI : type of algorithm used to distribute points in case of MPI parallelization:
  - ◆ LIN : linear distribution
  - ◆ ADJ : distribution grouping geographically adjacent points
  - ◆ TILL : distribution to balance points from same tiles and types of vegetation between processors.
  - ◆ TILA : distribution that combines ADJ and TILL.

## 2.2.1.2. namelist NAM\_LAND\_USE

This namelist is needed when LLAND\_USE = .TRUE. (NAM\_IO\_OFFLINE). The file referenced in this namelist has to be formatted as a Surfex PREP file and to contain at least 13 record: DIM\_FULL, VEGTYPE\_P1, .... VEGTYPE\_P12.

If CFTYP\_VEGTYPE = 'OFFLIN', the file is a NETCDF file and its name needs to be PARAMS.nc.

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
CFNAM_VEGTYPE	character (LEN=28)	''	
CFTYP_VEGTYPE	character (LEN=6)	'ASCII', 'FA ','LFI ', 'OFFLIN'	none

## 2.2.1.3. Namelist NAM\_ZS\_FILTER

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
NZSFILTER	integer		1

- NZSFILTER : number of iterations of the spatial filter applied to smooth the orography (integer, 1 iteration removes the  $2\Delta x$  signal, 50% of the  $4\Delta x$  signal, 25% of the  $6\Delta x$  signal, etc [1])

## 2.2.1.4. Namelist NAM\_NACVEG

declaration of keys for ISBA assimilation scheme (2DVAR, Bouyssel et al.)

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
NECHGU	integer		6
RCLIMCA	real		0.
RCLISST	real		0.05
SIGH2M0	real		0.1
SIGT2M0	real		1.0
SIGWG0	real		
SIGWGB	real		0.06
SIGW2B	real		0.03
LOBSWG	logical		
LOBS2M	logical		F
LIMVEG	logical		T
SPRECIP2	real		4.0
RTHR_QC	real		3.0
SIGWG0_MAX	real		6.0
RSCAL_JAC	real		4.0
LPRINT	logical		T
LAROME	logical		T

## **2.2.2. in MESONH**

In this case, MESONH FM files are used. The parallelization of the surface fields is done during the reading or writing of the fields by the FMREAD and FMWRIT routines.

## 2.2.2.1. Initialization of surface fields integrated in MESONH programs

In MESONH, there are usually 2 ways to produce initial files, depending if you want to use real or ideal atmospheric conditions. However, from the surface point of view, there is no difference between these 2 main possibilities of fields (real -e.g. from operationnal surface scheme in an operationnal model- or ideal -e.g. uniform-), whatever the treatment done for the atmospheric fields. This is allowed because the same externalized routines corresponding to PGD and PREP are used:

In the case of realistic atmospheric fields, the MESONH programs calling the surface are:

1. PREP\_PGD : it uses the **PGD** facility of the surface
2. PREP\_NEST\_PGD : surface fields are only read and rewritten, except the orography that is modified (the modification of the orography itself is considered as an atmospheric model routine, as orography is also a field of the atmospheric model).
3. PREP\_REAL\_CASE : it uses the **PREP** facility of the surface, that can produce either ideal or realistic surface fields.
4. SPAWNING : it does not produce surface fields any more. The surface fields will be recreated during the PREP\_REAL\_CASE step following the SPAWNING.

In the case of ideal atmospheric fields, the MESONH program calling the surface is PREP\_IDEAL\_CASE : it uses both the **PGD** and **PREP** facilities of the surface. Ideal or realistic (the latter only in conformal projection) physiographic fields can be either produced or read from a file. Then the prognostic surface variables, either ideal or realistic, can be computed by **PREP**.

If you use MESONH atmospheric model, the input and output surface files are the same as the atmospheric ones, so there is no need to specify via surface namelists any information about the input or output file names.

## 2.2.2.2. Namelist NAM\_PGDFILE

Note however that, in PREP\_PGD (just before the call to the surface physiographic computation in PGD, for which the namelists are described in the next chapter), there is a namelist to define the output physiographic file:

Fortran name	Fortran type
CPGDFILE	string of 28 characters

## **2.2.2.3. MESONH run and diagnostics**

Then, the MESONH run can be done. During this one, the diagnostics can be, or not, be computed.

In DIAG, the surface diagnostics can also be recomputed.

## **2.2.3. in AROME**

In this case, MESONH FM files are also used, for the surface only. The parallelization of the surface fields is done during the reading or writing of the fields by parallelization routines of ALADIN atmospheric model.

### **3. Off-line Guide**

## 3.1. The input files

The use of the externalized surface software in off-line mode requires the preparation of several types of file, especially the input data necessary for the run and the definition of the options specified in the namelist .

- **OPTIONS.nam** is the namelist name used in the off-line model. The same namelist is used for the PGD, PREP and RUN facilities. The description of the different namelist blocks for PGD ("The physiographic fields") and PREP ("Initialization of the prognostic fields") tools are described in the next chapter. The namelist block where functionnalities of the off-line run in terms of Input/Output is named **NAM\_IO\_OFFLINE**
- the princip of an off-line simulation is that the atmospheric variables are known in advance. Thus, time series of air temperature, humidity, wind speed, precipitation, pressure and radiation terms are known. These data are pre-treated in order to be written in specific files (see below) called forcing files.
- like for any model, some parameters related to the scheme have to be set and state variable have to be initialized. These two tasks are performed by mean of tools PGD and PREP which lead to create the initial file used in the simulation

## **3.2. forcing files**

### 3.2.1. Forcing format in ASCII and binary cases

There are:

- one ASCII/binary file by atmospheric parameter beginning by **Forc\_..**
- one ASCII configuration file named **Params\_config.txt**

The forcing parameters are:

- Atmospheric temperature: Forc\_TA.txt / Forc\_TA.bin (K)
- Atmospheric humidity: Forc\_QA.txt / Forc\_QA.bin (kg/m3)
- Atmospheric pressure: Forc\_PS.txt / Forc\_PS.bin (Pa)
- Rain precipitation: Forc\_RAIN.txt / Forc\_RAIN.bin (kg/m2/s)
- Snow precipitation: Forc\_SNOW.txt / Forc\_SNOW.bin (kg/m2/s)
- Wind speed: Forc\_WIND.txt / Forc\_WIND.bin (m/s)
- Wind direction: Forc\_DIR.txt / Forc\_DIR.bin (degrees from N, clockwise)
- Long-wave radiation: Forc\_LW.txt / Forc\_LW.bin (W/m2)
- direct short-wave radiation: Forc\_DIR\_SW.txt / Forc\_DIR\_SW.bin (W/m2)
- diffuse short-wave radiation: Forc\_SCA\_SW.txt / Forc\_SCA\_SW.bin (W/m2)
- flux of CO2 : Forc\_CO2.txt / Forc\_CO2.bin (kg/kg)

The **Forc\_...** files contain a line by forcing time step. This line contains the value of the forcing parameters for each point of the user domain.

The **Params\_config.txt** file contain following information:

- Y/N (only in binary case) to specify if the forcing data must be swapped
- number of points
- number of forcing time steps during the run
- forcing time step (seconds)
- year
- month
- day
- hour (seconds)
- longitude for each point of the domain (degrees)
- latitude for each point of the domain (degrees)
- altitude of each point of the domain (m)
- height of temperature forcing for each point of the domain (m)
- height of wind forcing for each point of the domain (m)

## 3.2.2. Forcing format in NETCDF case

There is one file : **FORCING.nc**

Dimensions:

- time
- xx
- yy

Variables:

- time(time): units = "minutes since 1986-01-01 00:00:00" (example)
- FORC\_TIME\_STEP: forcing time step (s)
- LON(yy,xx): longitude (degrees)
- LAT(yy,xx): latitude (degrees)
- ZS(yy,xx): surface orography (m)
- UREF(yy,xx): reference height for the wind (m)
- ZREF(yy,xx): reference height for the temperature (m)

The forcing parameters are:

- Atmospheric temperature: Tair(time,yy,xx) (K)
- Atmospheric humidity: Qair(time,yy,xx) (kg/m<sup>3</sup>)
- Atmospheric pressure: PSurf(time,yy,xx) (Pa)
- Rain precipitation: Rainf(time,yy,xx) (kg/m<sup>2</sup>/s)
- Snow precipitation: Snowf(time,yy,xx) (kg/m<sup>2</sup>/s)
- Wind speed: Wind(time,yy,xx) (m/s)
- Wind direction: Wind\_DIR(time,yy,xx) (degrees from N, clockwise)
- Long-wave radiation: LWdown(time,yy,xx) (W/m<sup>2</sup>)
- direct short-wave radiation: DIR\_SWdown(time,yy,xx) (W/m<sup>2</sup>)
- diffuse short-wave radiation: SCA\_SWdown(time,yy,xx) (W/m<sup>2</sup>)
- flux of CO<sub>2</sub> : CO2air(time,yy,xx) (kg/kg)

### 3.2.3. creation of forcing files

For the preparation of forcing files, specific programs are used and are located in \$SRC\_SURFEX/src/FORC.

The structure of \$SRC\_SURFEX/MY\_RUN directory part dedicated to forcing looks like:

```
MY_RUN
| -- DATA
|   | -- Alp_for_0203
|   | -- Alqueva0206
|   | -- cdp9697
|   | -- hapex
|   | -- ma01
|   | -- me93
|   | -- vl92
| -- FORCING
|   | -- prepare_forcing.bash
| -- NAMELIST
|   | -- Alp_for_0203
|   | -- Alqueva0206
|   | -- cdp9697
|   | -- hapex
|   | -- ma01
|   | -- me93
|   | -- vl92
| -- KTEST
|   | -- hapex
```

- DATA directory contains subdirectories (one per experiment) in which atmospheric time-series ascii files are stored
- NAMELIST directory contains subdirectories (one per experiment) in which at least 2 namelists are stored: the first one named MY\_PARAM.nam contains information related to the forcing. For example for the "hapex" experiment, MY\_PARAM.nam looks like:

```
&NAM_MY_PARAM  YEXPERIMENT_NAME      = 'HAPEX'          ,
                  NUMBER_GRID_CELLS    = 1                 ,
                  NUMBER_OF_TIME_STEPS_INPUT = 17521        ,
                  NUMBER_OF_TIME_STEPS_FINAL = 17521        ,
                  ZATM_FORC_STEP       = 1800.           ,
                  YFORCING_FILETYPE    = 'NETCDF'         /

```

- YEXPERIMENT\_NAME  
is the name associated to the experiment (12 characters)
- NUMBER\_GRID\_CELLS  
is the grid cell number
- NUMBER\_OF\_TIME\_STEPS\_INPUT  
number of time steps of forcing serie
- NUMBER\_OF\_TIME\_STEPS\_FINAL

number of time steps used for the simulation (should be lower or equal to  
NUMBER\_OF\_TIME\_STEPS\_INPUT)

- ZATM\_FORC\_STEP

frequency of atmospheric forcing

- YFORCING\_FILETYPE

is the type of the forcing files asked by the user:

- ◆ **NETCDF**:

1 file will be created: FORCING.nc

- ◆ **ASCII or BINARY** : Params\_config.txt ascii file describing the configuration of the run will be created if forcing file type is ASCII or BINARY. The content of this file is :

- ◊ number of grid cells of the domain
- ◊ number of atmospheric time steps
- ◊ atmospheric time step
- ◊ year corresponding to the begining of the simulation
- ◊ month corresponding to the begining of the simulation
- ◊ day corresponding to the begining of the simulation
- ◊ seconds corresponding to the begining of the simulation
- ◊ longitudes of grid cells
- ◊ latitudes of grid cells
- ◊ elevation (meters) of grid cells
- ◊ reference height for thermodynamical variables for each grid cell
- ◊ reference height for wind for each grid cell

- ◆ **ASCII** : 11 ascii files, one per parameter: Forc\_CO2.txt, Forc\_DIR.txt, Forc\_PS.txt, Forc\_RAIN.txt, Forc\_SNOW.txt, Forc\_WIND.txt, Forc\_DIR\_SW.txt, Forc\_LW.txt, Forc\_QA.txt, Forc\_SCA\_SW.txt, Forc\_TA.txt.

- ◆ **BINARY** : 11 binary files, one per parameter: Forc\_CO2.bin, Forc\_DIR.bin, Forc\_PS.bin, Forc\_RAIN.bin, Forc\_SNOW.bin, Forc\_WIND.bin, Forc\_DIR\_SW.bin, Forc\_LW.bin, Forc\_QA.bin, Forc\_SCA\_SW.bin, Forc\_TA.bin.

All forcing files will be placed in \$SRC\_SURFEX/MY\_RUN/KTEST/hapex/ and a consistency test between MY\_PARAM.nam and OPTIONS.nam will be done in case the forcing filetype would be different.

### 3.2.4. installation of an experiment

Go to \$SRC\_SURFEX/src and type:

```
export VER_USER=FORC  
.configure  
. ./conf/profile_surfex-LXgfortran-SURFEX-V7-FORC-MPIAUTO-DEBUG  
make user
```

This compile the additional fortran code needed to install a predefined experiment.

Then, go to \$SRC\_SURFEX/MY\_RUN/FORCING and launch:

```
./prepare_forcing.bash giving the experiment name as argument.
```

If you want to create a new experiment named for example 'MYTEST', you'll have to modify \$SRC\_SURFEX/src/FORC/my\_forcing.f90 program in order to refer to the new subroutine that you'll have created and that must be named my\_forc\_mytest.f90 and stored in \$SRC\_SURFEX/src/FORC. You simply have to add few lines in my\_forcing.f90 program:

```
CASE ('MYTEST'      )  
      CALL MY_FORC_MYTEST (HEXPER, KNI, KNPTS, PTSTEP_FORC,  
                           &  
                           KYEAR, KMONT, KDAY, PTIME,  
                           &  
                           PLON, PLAT, PZS, PZREF, PUREF,  
                           &  
                           PTA, PQA, PPS, PWINDSPEED, PWINDDIR,  
                           &  
                           PDIR_SW, PSCA_SW, PLW, PRAIN, PSNOW, PCO2 )
```

Then copy my\_forc\_hapex.f90 into my\_forc\_mytest.f90, replace HAPEX by MYTEST, refer to the correct input file and adapt the reading sequence.

Create \$SRC\_SURFEX/MY\_RUN/NAMELIST/mytest and namelist MY\_PARAM.nam and OPTIONS.nam inside this directory.

When this is done:

- go to \$SRC\_SURFEX/src and run *make user*
- go to \$SRC\_SURFEX/MY\_RUN/FORCING and run *prepare\_forcing.bash mytest*

### 3.2.5. Interpolation of forcing data at the model time step

Generally, the forcing time step is longer than the model time step.

That's why a linear interpolation is realized for nearly all atmospheric parameters, except for *RAIN* and *SNOW* that are set equal to the value at the **end of the current forcing time step** (that is the mean rate of rain during the spell between the two forcing time steps).

### **3.3. One example of off-line surfex application**

This example is based on the situation of the 25<sup>th</sup> of October 2004 at 06UTC and covers a temporal period of 24 hours. During this day an unstable weather was observed in France, especially in the Southern part.

Here, two different file formats are used as input for the externalized surface off-line software. Both are portable: the first format is netcdf and the second is the ascii one. Netcdf format has been chosen because of several participations of PILPS intercomparison projects that requires such format, due to its portability. It follows the Alma concept (proposed by Polcher in 1998).

### **3.3.1. netcdf format file**

### **3.3.1.1. FORCING.nc**

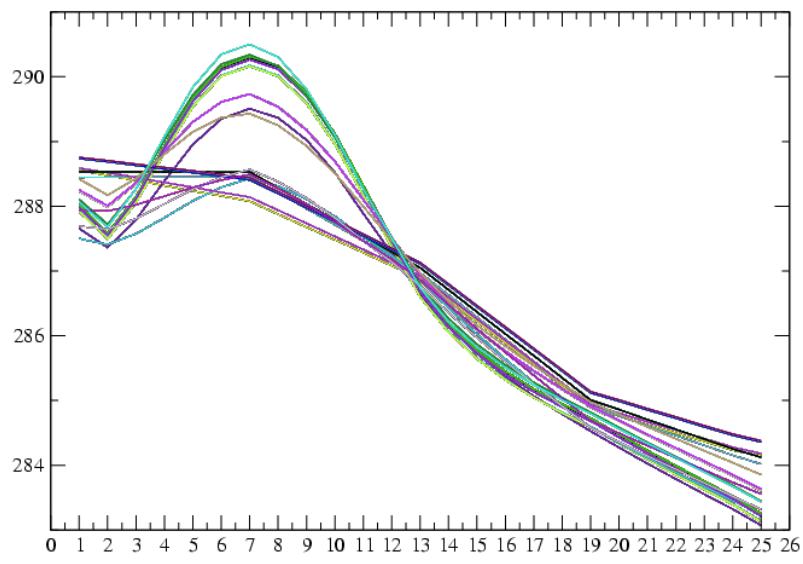
For this experiment, atmospheric forcing is extracted from French database named BDAP (Base de Donnees Analysees et Prevues). Data come from the analysis of surface parameters performed by Safran analysis system devoted to hydrological applications. A constant value in space is applied for each gridbox.

### 3.3.1.2. list of parameters

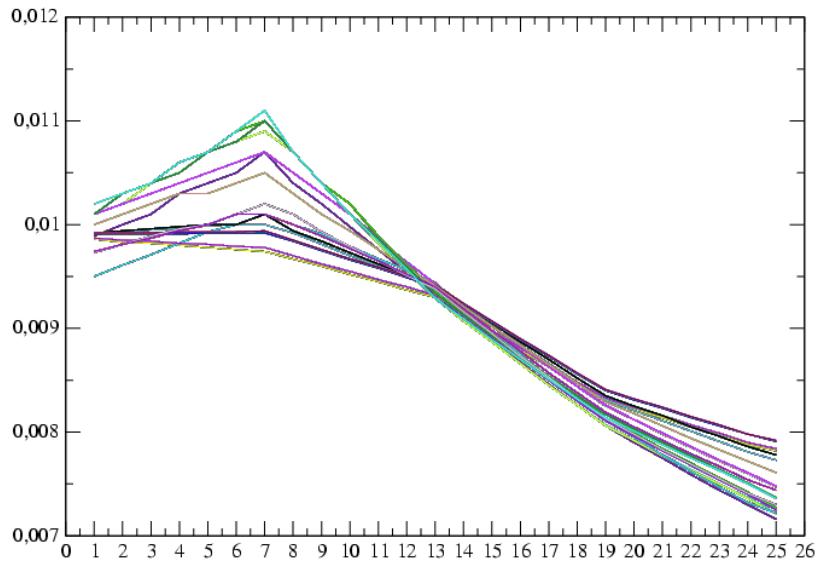
Variable name	Dimensions	Unit	Description
time	time	days/hours/minutes/seconds since YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS	time
FORC_TIME_STEP		s	forcing time step
LAT	Number_of_points	degrees	latitudes
LON	Number_of_points	degrees	longitudes
UREF	Number_of_points	m	Reference_Height_for_Wind
ZREF	Number_of_points	m	Reference_Height
ZS	Number_of_points	m	surface orography
Tair	time, Number_of_points	K	air temperature
Qair	time, Number_of_points	Kg/Kg	air specific humidity
Wind	time, Number_of_points	m/s	wind speed
DIR_SWdown	time, Number_of_points	W/m2	downward direct shortwave radiation
SCA_SWdown	time, Number_of_points	w/m2	downward diffuse shortwave radiation
LWdown	time, Number_of_points	W/m2	downward longwave radiation
PSurf	time, Number_of_points	Pa	surface pressure
Rainf	time, Number_of_points	Kg/m2/s	rainfall rate
Snowf	time, Number_of_points	Kg/m2/s	snowfall rate
CO2air	time, Number_of_points	Kg/m3	CO2 concentration
Wind_DIR	time, Number_of_points	deg	wind direction

Dimensions **Number\_of\_points** and **time** represent respectively the total number of gridboxes in the area of interest and the number of atmospheric time steps.

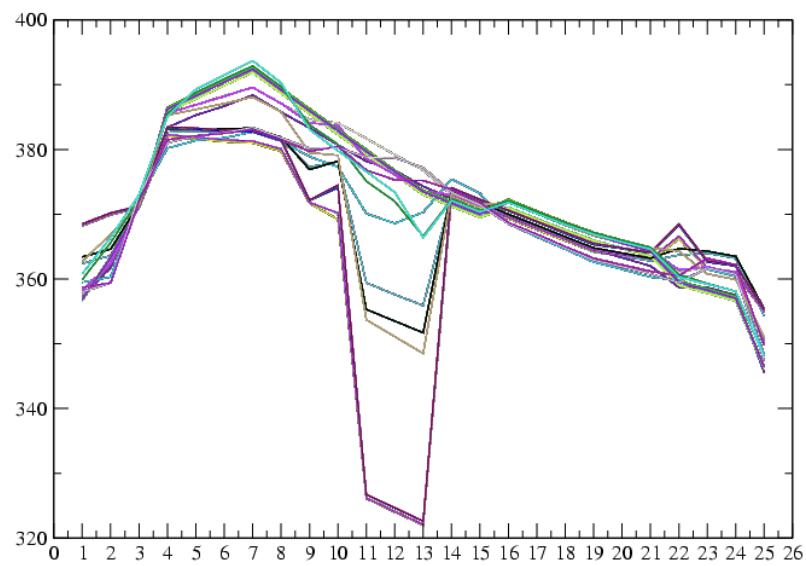
The following pictures show the time evolution of forcing quantities for the integration period, over the region of interest. Each curve correspond to a grid point.



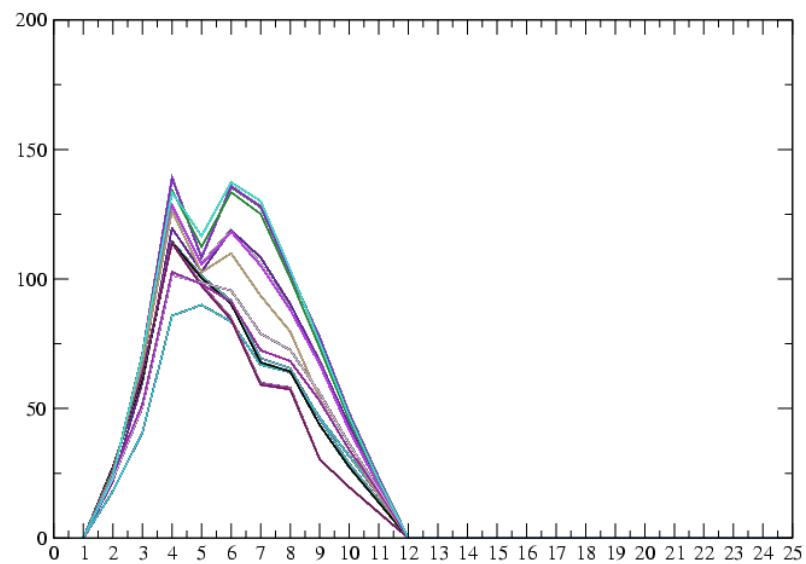
**Figure 3.1:** Time evolution of temperature over the working area



**Figure 3.2:** Time evolution of specific humidity over the working area



**Figure 3.3:** Time evolution of longwave incoming radiation over the working area



**Figure 3.4:** Time evolution of shortwave incoming radiation over the working area

### **3.3.2. ascii format files**

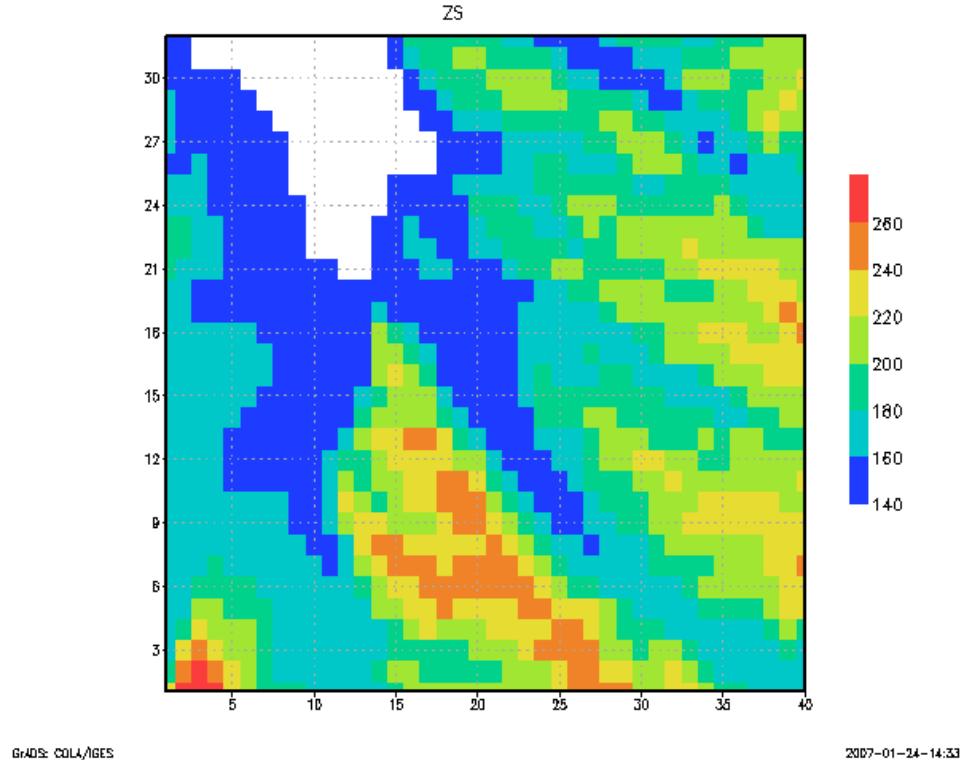
This format is used in the off-line applications because it's the simplest format that may replace more complex (in terms of file handling) like lfi format used in the meso-NH framework or FA used in the Arome framework.

### 3.3.2.1. PGD.txt

This file contains the information related to physiography and orography essentially. The file is splitted into several parts. The first one corresponds to the gridbox as seen as a single pixel where quantities are aggregated. The corresponding field names are prefixed with **FULL**. This gridbox may be separated into four tiles respectively associated to nature, town, sea/ocean and lake). The corresponding field names are respectively prefixed with **NATURE**, **TOWN**, **SEA** and **WATER**. The physiographic parameters written out into PGD.txt file are mainly the fraction of land covers contained in each gridbox. These fractions are computed from ECOCLIMAP database.

```
&FULL    DIM_FULL
( - )
1280
&FULL    DIM_SEA
( - )
0
&FULL    DIM_NATURE
( - )
1279
&FULL    DIM_WATER
( - )
1
&FULL    DIM_TOWN
( - )
240
&FULL    ECOCLIMAP
( - )
T
&NATURE ISBA
ISBA
3-L
&NATURE PHOTO
PHOTO
NON
&NATURE GROUND_LAYER
GROUND_LAYER
3
&NATURE PATCH_NUMBER
PATCH_NUMBER
1
```

Value of **DIM\_FULL** indicates that this is a 2D exercise, and the gridbox contains a non-zero fraction of nature, of water (lake) and of town, but there's no fraction of sea because the number of points with a non-zero fraction of sea **DIM\_SEA** is zero. 1279 gridboxes contain vegetation and 240 gridboxes contain a fraction of town, onmly one gridbow contains a fraction ok inland water(lake). Surface scheme to treat vegetation is Isba 3-L which means that soil is represented with 3 layers. The number of patches is 1, it indicates that the vegetation is not splitted into patches like it could (this should be the case for the A-gs option of Isba that treats explicitly photosynthesis).



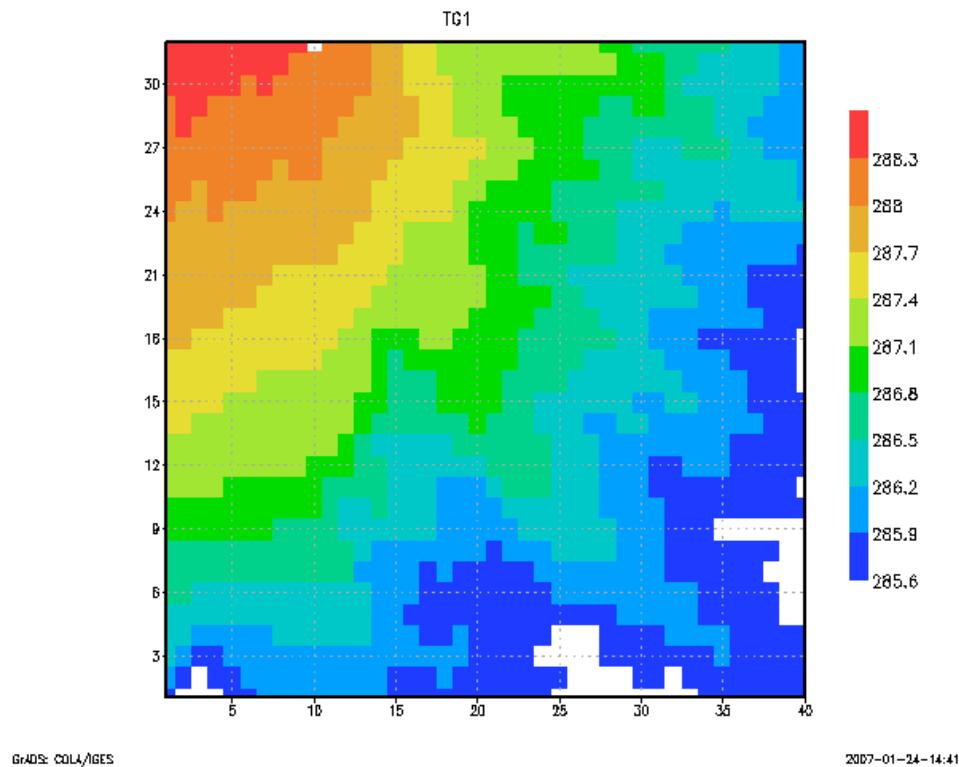
**Figure 3.5:** Orography field taken from PGD.txt file

### 3.3.2.2. PREP.txt

This file contains the information related to physiography and orography read from PGD.txt file and rewritten, as well as initial values of prognostic variables of the different schemes contained in SURFEX.

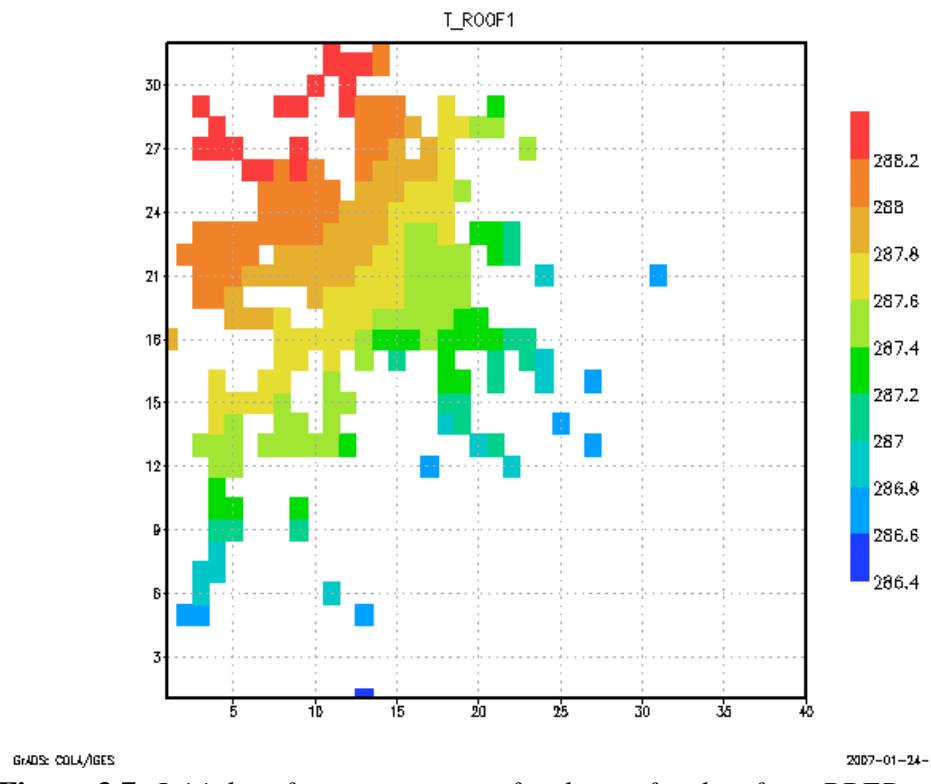
```
&NATURE TG1
X_Y_TG1 (K)
2.8576409563069382E+02    2.8548082006251650E+02    2.8540527530138650E+02    2.8546873
```

For example here are shown the first initial values of skin surface temperature over natural area for Isba surface scheme as they are written in PREP.txt file. This field is represented on figure 3.6.



**Figure 3.6:** Initial surface temperature for vegetation taken from PREP.txt file

An other example shows the roof surface temperature over the working area (Toulouse city is located roughly at x=15, y=22)



**Figure 3.7:** Initial surface temperature for the roofs taken from PREP.txt file

### 3.3.2.3. Extracting 2d fields

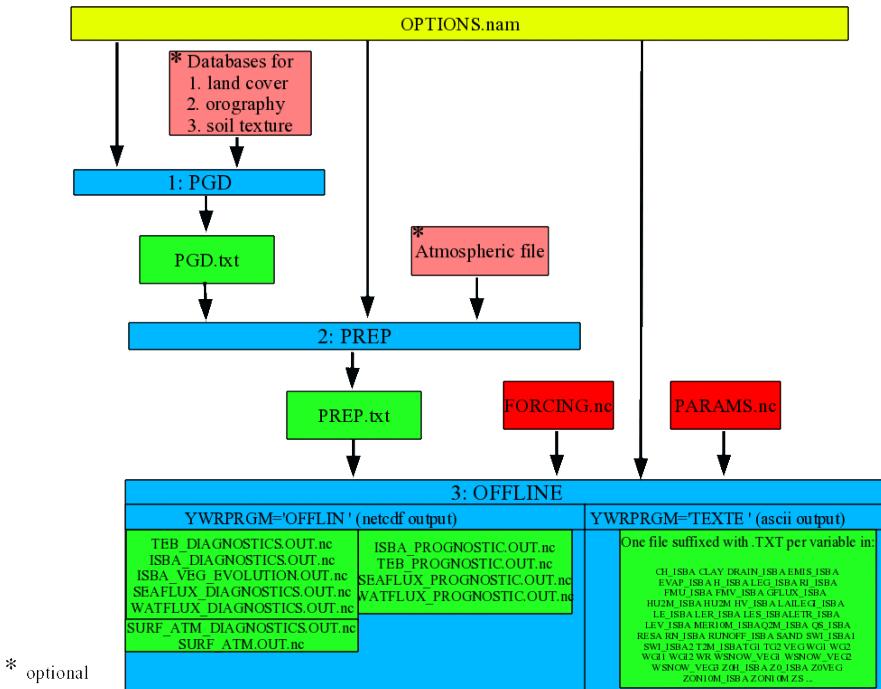
It's possible to extract 2d fields from PGD.txt (covers, orography, etc.) and from PREP.txt (initial prognostic variables like soil temperature profile, soil water content profile, etc.). For that purpose you need to run SXPOST tool (located at the same place as PGD, PREP and OFFLINE: \$SURFEX\_EXPORT/src/exe/). Input files for SXPOST are PGD.txt or PREP.txt if exists, and a namelist containing the number of fields to be extracted, the name and a flag indicating if the variable depends on patches or not. The name of a given field is the name written in PGD.txt or PREP.txt file where characters " SPMamp;" have been removed. For example, to extract orography, the name of the field is ZS in SURFEX, the mask over which it's defined can be FULL (total gridbox). To extract surface temperature over vegetation, the name will be TG1 and the mask NATURE. (grep "&" PGD.txt returns all variables of this file). To distinguish variables defined or not over patches, a flag is used: if the variable is patch dependant, the flag must be set to '+', in the contrary, it should be '-'. For example orography (ZS) doesn't depend on patches, but surface temperature (TG1) does. If the simulation uses patches and the flag is '-' then only the first patch will be treated (bare ground).

The namelist SXPOST.nam looks like:

```
2
- FULL    ZS
+ NATURE  TG1
```

Running SXPOST will return a file per variable, which will contain the longitude, the latitude and the value of the field for each gridbox over which the field is defined (For example, TG1 which is known only over nature won't have a value for each gridbox of the domain).

### 3.3.2.4. I/O diagram

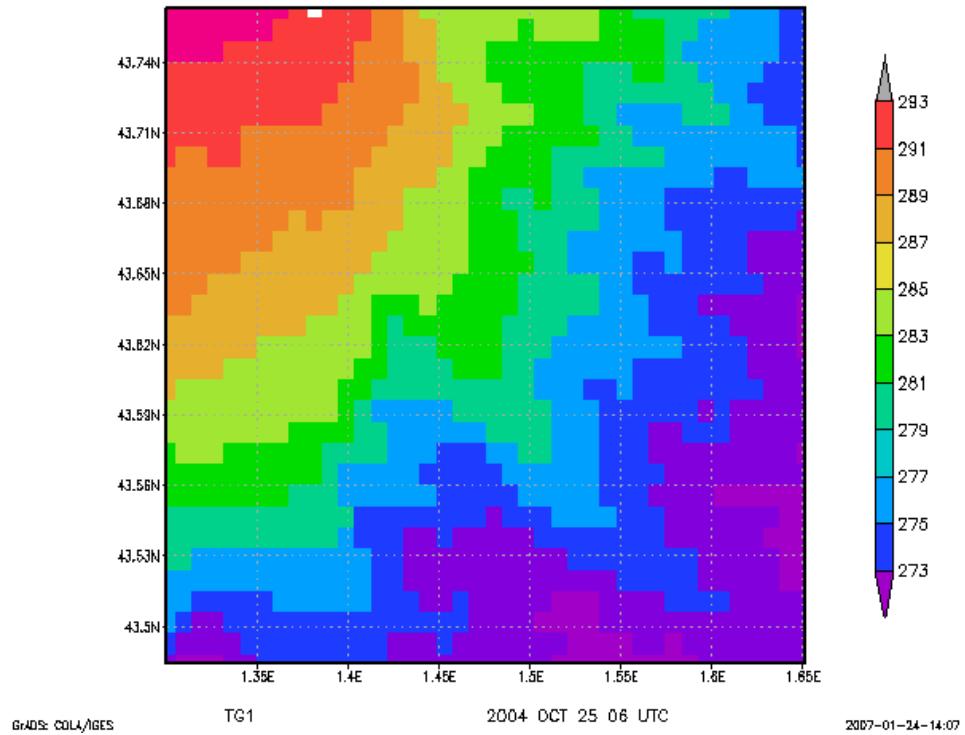


obviously not exhaustive)

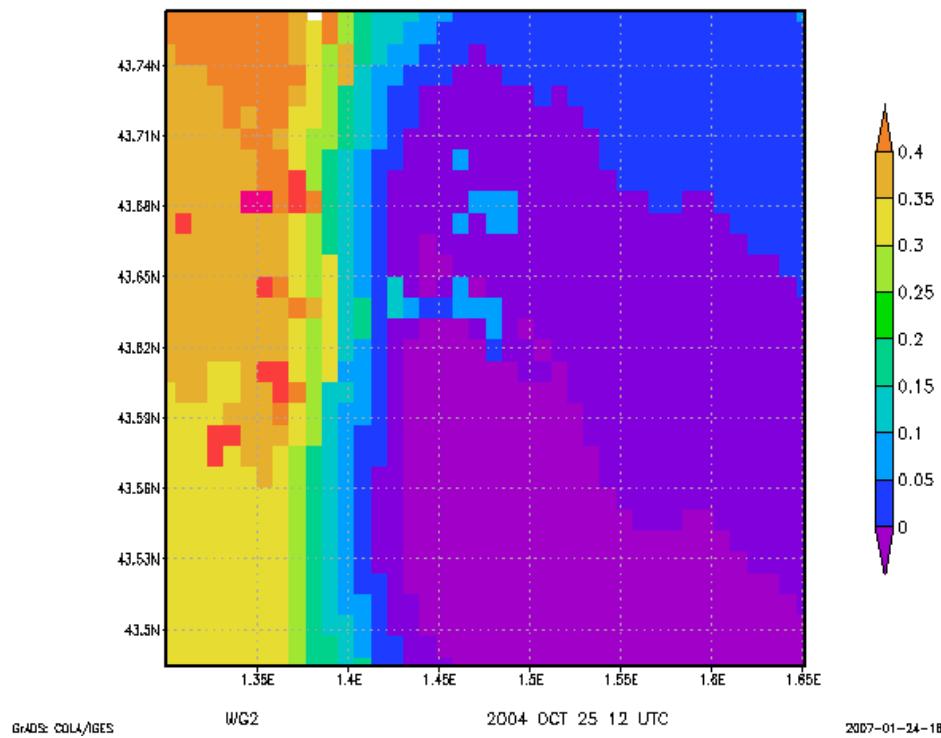
**Figure 3.8:** Surfex diagram showing the input/output files produced by the different tools (the list of produced variables in case  $YWRPRGM = "TEXTE"$  is obviously not exhaustive)

## **3.4. Some output of off-line simulation**

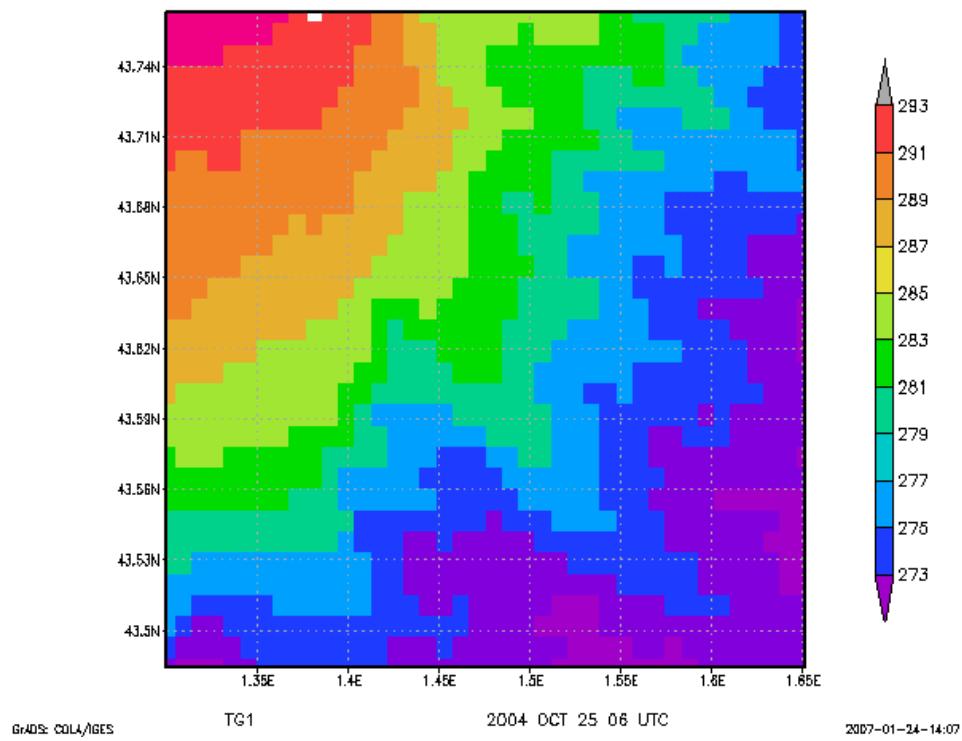
### 3.4.1. Examples of prognostic variables output



**Figure 3.9:** Initial surface temperature field



**Figure 3.10:** Root layer water content after 12 hours of integration



**Figure 3.11:** Interception (by vegetation) water content after 12 hours of integration

## 3.4.2. list of available variables

This list has been made by using vespa which is a tool that has been used to realize the plots of this document. This is not the complete possible list since only the files that are present in netcdf output files are listed.

```
*****
***** V E S P A *****
*****
***          ***
***      V-aluable      ***
***      E-xternalized    ***
***      S-urface        ***
***      P-lot           ***
***      A-pplication    ***
***          ***
*****
```

ISBA PROGNOSTIC VARIABLES  
=====

```
TG1: "Soil_temp_layer_1" ;
WG1: "Soil_liquid_layer_1" ;
WGI1: "Soil_ice1" ;
TG2: "Soil_temp_layer_2" ;
WG2: "Soil_liquid_layer_2" ;
WGI2: "Soil_ice2" ;
TG3: "Soil_temp_layer_3" ;
WG3: "Soil_liquid_layer_3" ;
WGI3: "Soil_ice3" ;
WR: "Interception_reservoir" ;
RESA: "Aerodynamic_resistance" ;
WSNOW_VEG1: "Snow_Water_Equivelent_layer_1" ;
RSNOW_VEG1: "Snow_density_layer_1" ;
TSNOW_VEG1: "Snow_temperature_layer1" ;
HSNOW_VEG1: "Snow_heat_layer1" ;
WSNOW_VEG2: "Snow_Water_Equivelent_layer_2" ;
RSNOW_VEG2: "Snow_density_layer_2" ;
TSNOW_VEG2: "Snow_temperature_layer2" ;
HSNOW_VEG2: "Snow_heat_layer2" ;
WSNOW_VEG3: "Snow_Water_Equivelent_layer_3" ;
RSNOW_VEG3: "Snow_density_layer_3" ;
TSNOW_VEG3: "Snow_temperature_layer3" ;
HSNOW_VEG3: "Snow_heat_layer3" ;
ASNOW_VEG: "Snow_albedo" ;
```

ISBA DIAGNOSTIC VARIABLES  
=====

```
RI_ISBA: "Averaged_Richardson_Number" ;
```

```

RN_ISBA: "Averaged_Net_Radiation" ;
H_ISBA: "Averaged_Sensible_Heat_Flux" ;
LE_ISBA: "Averaged_Latent_Heat_Flux" ;
GFLUX_ISBA: "Averaged_Ground_Heat_Flux" ;
LEG: "Ground_Evaporation_Heat_Flux" ;
LEGI: "Soil_Ice_Sublimation" ;
LEV: "Vegetation_Evaporation_Heat_Flux" ;
LES: "Snow_Evaporation_Heat_Flux" ;
LER: "Canopy_Water_Interception_Evaporation" ;
LETR: "Vegetation_Evapotranspiration" ;
EVAP: "Evapotranspiration" ;
DRAIN: "Soil_Drainage_Flux" ;
RUNOFF: "Supersaturation_Runoff" ;
LEG_ISBA: "Averaged_Ground_Evaporation_Heat_Flux" ;
LEGI_ISBA: "Averaged_Soil_Ice_Sublimation" ;
LEV_ISBA: "Averaged_Vegetation_Evaporation_Heat_Flux" ;
LES_ISBA: "Averaged_Snow_Evaporation_Heat_Flux" ;
LER_ISBA: "Averaged_Canopy_Water_Interception_Evaporation" ;
LETR_ISBA: "Averaged_Vegetation_Evapotranspiration" ;
EVAP_ISBA: "Averaged_Evapotranspiration" ;
DRAIN_ISBA: "Averaged_Soil_Drainage_Flux" ;
RUNOFF_ISBA: "Averaged_Supersaturation_Runoff" ;
CH_ISBA: "Averaged_thermal_diffusion_coefficient" ;
HV_ISBA: "Halstead_coefficient" ;
ZOREL: "Output_ZOREL" ;
VEGTYPE_PATCH_1: "fraction_of_vegetation_type_1" ;
VEGTYPE_PATCH_2: "fraction_of_vegetation_type_2" ;
VEGTYPE_PATCH_3: "fraction_of_vegetation_type_3" ;
VEGTYPE_PATCH_4: "fraction_of_vegetation_type_4" ;
VEGTYPE_PATCH_5: "fraction_of_vegetation_type_5" ;
VEGTYPE_PATCH_6: "fraction_of_vegetation_type_6" ;
VEGTYPE_PATCH_7: "fraction_of_vegetation_type_7" ;
VEGTYPE_PATCH_8: "fraction_of_vegetation_type_8" ;
VEGTYPE_PATCH_9: "fraction_of_vegetation_type_9" ;
VEGTYPE_PATCH_10: "fraction_of_vegetation_type_10" ;
VEGTYPE_PATCH_11: "fraction_of_vegetation_type_11" ;
VEGTYPE_PATCH_12: "fraction_of_vegetation_type_12" ;

```

#### ISBA PHYSIOGRAPHIC VARIABLES

---

```

VEG: "Output_vegetation_fraction" ;
Z0_ISBA: "Output_Z0_ISBA" ;
LAI: "Output_LAI_ISBA" ;
ALBNIR_SOIL: "Output_ALBNIR_SOIL" ;
ALBVIS_SOIL: "Output_ALBVIS_SOIL" ;

```

#### TEB PROGNOSTIC VARIABLES

---

```

T_ROOF1: "Roof_Temperature_Layer_1" ;
T_ROOF2: "Roof_Temperature_Layer_2" ;
T_ROOF3: "Roof_Temperature_Layer_3" ;
T_ROAD1: "Road_Temperature_Layer_1" ;

```

```

T_ROAD2: "Road_Temperature_Layer_2" ;
T_ROAD3: "Road_Temperature_Layer_3" ;
T_WALL1: "Wall_Temperature_Layer_1" ;
T_WALL2: "Wall_Temperature_Layer_2" ;
T_WALL3: "Wall_Temperature_Layer_3" ;
TI_BLD: "Internal_Building_Temperature" ;
TI_ROAD: "Deep_Road_Temperature" ;
WS_ROOF1: "Roof_Water_Content_Layer_1" ;
WS_ROOF2: "Roof_Water_Content_Layer_2" ;
WS_ROOF3: "Roof_Water_Content_Layer_3" ;
WS_ROAD1: "Road_Water_Content_Layer_1" ;
WS_ROAD2: "Road_Water_Content_Layer_2" ;
WS_ROAD3: "Road_Water_Content_Layer_3" ;
T_CANYON: "Canyon_Air_Temperature" ;
Q_CANYON: "Canyon_Air_Humidity" ;

```

#### TEB DIAGNOSTIC VARIABLES

```

RI_TEBC: "Averaged_Richardson_Number" ;
CD_TEBC: "Averaged_Drag_Momentum_Coef" ;
CDN_TEBC: "Averaged_Neutral_Drag_Coef" ;
CH_TEBC: "Averaged_Drag_Thermal_Coef" ;
RESA_TEBC: "Averaged_Aerodyn_Resistance" ;
RN_TEBC: "Averaged_Net_Radiation" ;
H_TEBC: "Averaged_Sensible_Heat_Flux" ;
LE_TEBC: "Averaged_Latent_Heat_Flux" ;
GFLUX_TEBC: "Averaged_Ground_Heat_Flux" ;

```

#### WATER PROGNOSTIC VARIABLES

```

TS_WATER: "Averaged_Water_Temperature" ;
Z0_WATER: "Roughness_length" ;

```

#### WATER DIAGNOSTIC VARIABLES

```

RI_WAT: "Averaged_Richardson_Number" ;
CD_WAT: "Averaged_Drag_Momentum_Coef" ;
CDN_WAT: "Averaged_Neutral_Drag_Coef" ;
CH_WAT: "Averaged_Drag_Thermal_Coef" ;
RESA_WAT: "Averaged_Aerodyn_Resistance" ;
RN_WAT: "Averaged_Net_Radiation" ;
H_WAT: "Averaged_Sensible_Heat_Flux" ;
LE_WAT: "Averaged_Latent_Heat_Flux" ;
GFLUX_WAT: "Averaged_Ground_Heat_Flux" ;

```

#### SURF\_ATM DIAGNOSTICS VARIABLES

```

RI: "Averaged_Richardson_Number" ;

```

```
RN: "Averaged_Net_Radiation" ;
H: "Averaged_Sensible_Heat_Flux" ;
LE: "Averaged_Latent_Heat_Flux" ;
GFLUX: "Averaged_Ground_Heat_Flux" ;
```

SURF\_ATM FRACTIONS

```
=====
FRAC_SEA: "Fraction_of_sea" ;
FRAC_WATER: "Fraction_of_water" ;
FRAC_TOWN: "Fraction_of_town" ;
FRAC_NATURE: "Fraction_of_nature" ;
```

FORCING FIELDS

```
=====
TA: "air temperature" ;
QA: "air specific humidity" ;
WIND: "wind speed" ;
DIR_SW: "downward direct shortwave radiation" ;
SCA_SW: "downward diffuse shortwave radiation" ;
LW: "downward longwave radiation" ;
PS: "surface pressure" ;
RAIN: "rainfall rate" ;
SNOW: "snowfall rate" ;
CO2: "CO2 concentration" ;
DIR_SW: "downward direct shortwave radiation" ;
DIR: "wind direction" ;
```

## 4. The physiographic fields

The physiographic fields are averaged or interpolated on the specified grid by the program **PGD**. They are stored in a file, called PGD file, but only with the physiographic 2D fields, the geographic and grid data written in it.

During the PGD facility :

1. You choose the surface schemes you will use.
2. You choose and define the grid for the surface.
3. The physiographic fields are defined on this grid.

## 4.1. Choice of the surface schemes

You must first choose the surface schemes you will use. It is not possible, once chosen, to modify the surface schemes in the later steps (**PREP**, **running of the schemes**, **DIAG**).

Depending on the schemes you use, some additional physiographic fields will be computed if they are needed for the surface scheme chosen. For example, the ISBA scheme (used for vegetation and soil) needs the fractions of clay and sand.

## 4.1.1. Namelist NAM\_PGD\_SCHEMES

This namelist defines the four schemes that will be used, one for each type of surface (sea, inland water, town, vegetation).

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
CNATURE	string of 6 characters	"NONE ", "FLUX ", "TSZ0 ", "ISBA "	"ISBA "
CSEA	string of 6 characters	"NONE ", "FLUX ", "SEAFLX"	"SEAFLX"
CWATER	string of 6 characters	"NONE ", "FLUX ", "WATFLX", "FLAKE "	"WATFLX"
CTOWN	string of 6 characters	"NONE ", "FLUX ", "TEB "	"TEB "
LGARDEN	logical		F

- CNATURE: scheme used for vegetation and natural soil covers . The different possibilities are:
  - ◆ "NONE " : no scheme used. No fluxes will be computed at the surface.
  - ◆ "FLUX " : ideal fluxes are prescribed. They have to be set in the fortran routine init\_ideal\_flux.f90.
  - ◆ "TSZ0 " : In this scheme, the fluxes are computed according to the ISBA physics, but the surface characteristics (temperature, humidity, etc...) remain constant with time.
  - ◆ "ISBA " : this is the full ISBA scheme (Noilhan and Planton 1989), with all options developed since this initial paper.
- CSEA : scheme used for sea and ocean . The different possibilities are:
  - ◆ "NONE " : no scheme used. No fluxes will be computed at the surface.
  - ◆ "FLUX " : ideal fluxes are prescribed. They have to be set in the fortran routine init\_ideal\_flux.f90.
  - ◆ "SEAFLX" : this is a relatively simple scheme, using the Charnock formula.
- CWATER : scheme used for inland water . The different possibilities are:
  - ◆ "NONE " : no scheme used. No fluxes will be computed at the surface.
  - ◆ "FLUX " : ideal fluxes are prescribed. They have to be set in the fortran routine init\_ideal\_flux.f90.
  - ◆ "WATFLX" : this is a relatively simple scheme, using the Charnock formula.
  - ◆ "FLAKE " : this is lake scheme from Mironov, 2005.
- CTOWN : scheme used for towns . The different possibilities are:
  - ◆ "NONE " : no scheme used. No fluxes will be computed at the surface.
  - ◆ "FLUX " : ideal fluxes are prescribed. They have to be set in the fortran routine init\_ideal\_flux.f90.
  - ◆ "TEB " : this is the Town Energy Balance scheme (Masson 2000), with all the subsequent ameliorations of the scheme.
- LGARDEN : general flag to activate TEB\_GARDEN

## 4.1.2. Namelist NAM\_ISBA

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
NPATCH	integer	between 1 and 12	1
CISBA	character (LEN=3)	'2-L', '3-L', 'DIF'	'3-L'
CPHOTO	string of 3 characters	'NON', 'AGS', 'LAI', 'AST', 'LST', 'NIT', 'NCB'	'NON'
LTR_ML	logical		F
XRM_PATCH	real	> 0. and < 1.	0.
CPEDO_FUNCTION	string of 4 characters	'CH78', 'C084', 'CP88', 'W099'	'CH78'
NGROUND_LAYER	integer	>0	1E+9
XUNIF_CLAY	real	between 0 and 1	0.33
YCLAY	character (LEN=28)		''
YCLAYFILETYPE	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none
XUNIF_SAND	real	between 0 and 1	0.33
YSAND	character (LEN=28)		''
YSANDFILETYPE	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none
XUNIF_RUNOFFB	real		0.5
YRUNOFFB	character (LEN=28)		''
YRUNOFFBFILETYPE	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none
XUNIF_WDRAIN	real		0.
YWDRAIN	character (LEN=28)		''
YWDRAINFILETYPE	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none
YCTI	character (LEN=28)		''
YCTFILETYPE	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT'	none
XUNIF_SOC_TOP	real		1.E+20
XUNIF_SOC_SUB	real		1.E+20
YSOC_TOP	character (LEN=28)		''
YSOC_SUB	character (LEN=28)		''
YSOCFILETYPE	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none
XUNIF_PERM	real		1.E+20
YPERM	character (LEN=28)		''
YPERMFILETYPE	character (LEN=28)		''
XUNIF_PH	real		1.E+20
YPH	character (LEN=28)		''
YPHFILETYPE	character (LEN=28)		''
XUNIF_FERT	real		1.E+20
YFERT	character (LEN=28)		''

YFERTFILETYPE	character (LEN=28)		''
LIMP_SAND	logical		F
LIMP_CLAY	logical		F
LIMP_CTI	logical		F
LIMP_SOC	logical		F
LIMP_PERM	logical		F
XSOILGRID	real(150)		1.E+20

- NPATCH : number of patches used in ISBA. One patch corresponds to aggregated parameters. 12 patches correspond to separate energy budgets for all vegetation types present in ISBA. 3 patches correspond to bare soil types, low vegetation, trees. If CPHOTO equals 'NON' any number of patches between 1 and 12 is possible, for the other values of CPHOTO, 12 patches are required. The order and the signification of each patch is the following:
  - ◆ 1: bare ground
  - ◆ 2: rocks
  - ◆ 3: permanent snow
  - ◆ 4: deciduous forest
  - ◆ 5: conifer forest
  - ◆ 6: evergreen broadleaf trees
  - ◆ 7: C3 crops
  - ◆ 8: C4 crops
  - ◆ 9: irrigated crops
  - ◆ 10: grassland (C3)
  - ◆ 11: tropical grassland (C4)
  - ◆ 12: garden and parks
- CISBA: type of soil discretization and physics in ISBA:
  - ◆ '2-L' : force-restore method with 2 layers for hydrology
  - ◆ '3-L' : force-restore method with 3 layers for hydrology
  - ◆ 'DIF' : diffusion layer, with any number of layers
- CPHOTO:type of photosynthesis physics. The following options are currently available:
  - ◆ "NON" : none is used. Jarvis formula is used for plant transpiration.
  - ◆ "AGS" : ISBA-AGS, without evolving Leaf Area Index
  - ◆ "LAI" : ISBA-AGS, with evolving Leaf Area Index
  - ◆ "AST" : ISBA-AGS with offensive/defensive stress, without evolving Leaf Area Index
  - ◆ "LST" : ISBA-AGS with offensive/defensive stress, with evolving Leaf Area Index
  - ◆ "NIT" : ISBA-AGS with nitrogen, with evolving Leaf Area Index
- LTR\_ML: to activate new radiative transfert calculation, only if CPHOTO/=NON.
- XRM\_PATCH : threshol to remove little fractions of patches
- CPEDO\_FUNCTION: Pedo-transfert function for DIF. The following options are currently available:
  - ◆ "CH78" : Clapp and Hornberger 1978 for BC
  - ◆ "C084" : Cosby et al. 1988 for BC
  - ◆ "CP88" : Carsel and Parrish 1988 for VG

- ◆ W099" : Wosten et al. 1999 for VG
- NGROUND\_LAYER : number of soil layer used in case of diffusion physics in the soil (CISBA = 'DIF'):
  - ◆ with CISBA = 2-L, NGROUND\_LAYER default is 2
  - ◆ with CISBA = 3-L, NGROUND\_LAYER default is 3
  - ◆ with CISBA=DIF and LECOCLIMAP, NGROUND\_LAYER default is 14
- XUNIF\_CLAY : uniform prescribed value of clay fraction.
- YCLAY: clay fraction data file name.
- YCLAYFILETYPE: type of clay data file ('DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV')
- XUNIF\_SAND : uniform prescribed value of sand fraction.
- YSAND: sand fraction data file name.
- YSANDFILETYPE: type of sand data file ('DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV')
- XUNIF\_RUNOFFB: uniform prescribed value of subgrid runoff coefficient.
- YRUNOFFB: subgrid runoff coefficient data file name.
- YRUNOFFBF filetype: type of subgrid runoff data file ('DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV')
- XUNIF\_WDRAIN: uniform prescribed value of subgrid drainage.
- YWDRAIN: subgrid drainage data file name.
- YWDRAINF filetype: type of subgrid drainage data file ('DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV')
- YCTI: topographic indices file name.
- YCTFILETYPE: type of topographic file ('DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV')
- XUNIF\_SOC\_TOP: uniform prescribed value of topsoil organic carbon (used only in CSOC=SGH in NAM\_ISBAn)
- -\* XUNIF\_SOC\_SUB: uniform prescribed value of subsoil organic carbon (used only in CSOC=SGH in NAM\_ISBAn)
- YSOM\_TOP: organic carbon topsoil data file name (used only in CSOC=SGH in NAM\_ISBAn).
- YSOM\_SUB: organic carbon subsoil data file name (used only in CSOC=SGH in NAM\_ISBAn).
- YSOCFILETYPE: type of organic matter data file ('DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV') (used only in CSOC=SGH in NAM\_ISBAn)
- XUNIF\_PERM : uniform value of permafrost distribution (used only if CISBA=DIF)
- YPERM: file name for permafrost distribution (used only if CISBA=DIF)
- YPERMF filetype: permafrost distribution data file type ('DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV') (used only if CISBA=DIF)
- XUNIF\_PH : uniform value of soil pH (used only if LCH\_NO\_FLUX=T)
- YPH: file name for soil pH (used only if LCH\_NO\_FLUX=T)
- YPHFILETYPE: soil pH data file type ('DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV') (used only if LCH\_NO\_FLUX=T)
- XUNIF\_FERT : uniform value of soil fertilization rate (kgN/ha/h) (used only if LCH\_NO\_FLUX=T)
- YFERT: file name for soil fertilisation rate (kgN/ha/h) (used only if LCH\_NO\_FLUX=T)
- YFERTFILETYPE: soil fertilisation rate file type (kgN/ha/h) ('DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV') (used only if LCH\_NO\_FLUX=T)
- LIMP\_SAND: reads sand fraction in an existing PGD file

- LIMP\_CLAY: reads clay fraction in an existing PGD file
- LIMP\_CTI: reads topographic indices in an existing PGD file
- LIMP\_SOC: reads organic carbon in an existing PGD file
- LIMP\_PERM: reads permafrost distribution in an existing PGD file
- XSOILGRID: uniform soil depth grid for CISBA=DIF. Default with CISBA=DIF and LECOCLIMAP is (/0.01,0.04,0.10,0.20,0.40,0.60,0.80,1.00,1.50,2.00,3.00,5.00,8.00,12.0/)

## 4.1.3. Namelist NAM\_DATA\_TSZ0

Treats TG and WG gradients as forcing variables. For that purpose, values of gradients at each time of a day are required and namelist **NAM\_DATA\_TSZ0** should be filled.

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default	description	unit
NTIME	integer	1, 25	25	number of times in a day	(-)
XUNIF_DTS	real(NTIME)		-0.250	temperature gradient	K
XUNIF_DHUGRD	real		0.0		fraction

- NTIME: number of subdivisions of a day to apply forcing gradients.
- XUNIF\_DTS: values of temperature gradient for each time of a day
- XUNIF\_DHUGRD: values of humidity gradient for each time of a day

## 4.1.4. Namelist NAM\_DATA\_SEAFLUX

Treats SST as a forcing variable. For that purpose, several SST files at a given time are required and namelist **NAM\_DATA\_SEAFLUX** should be filled.

If this namelist is not given, the SST is initialized at the PREP step and remains constant during the run.

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default	description	unit
LSST_DATA	logical		none	flag to activate this option	(-)
NTIME	integer	12	12	number of SST data	(-)
CFNAM_SST	character (LEN=28)		''		
CFTYP_SST	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
NYEAR_SST	integer				
NMONTH_SST	integer				
NDAY_SST	integer				
XTIME_SST	real				

- LSST\_DATA : flag to initialize SST from a climatology
- NTIME : number of SST input files
- CFNAM\_SST: SST data file name
- CFTYP\_SST: type of SST data file ('DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV')
- NYEAR\_SST: year of SST data file
- NMONTHT\_SST: month of SST data file
- NDAY\_SST: day of SST data file
- XTIME\_SST: time in seconds of SST data file

How to initialise SST from external files: an example with 3 SST input files (lat, lon, value type).

```
&NAM_DATA_SEAFLUX      NTIME = 3 , LSST_DATA = T ,
                         CFNAM_SST (1)      = "sst_1.dat"           , CFTYP_SST
                         CFNAM_SST (2)      = "sst_2.dat"           , CFTYP_SST
                         CFNAM_SST (3)      = "sst_3.dat"           , CFTYP_SST
                         NYEAR_SST(1)=1985, NMONTHT_SST(1)=12,   NDAY_SST(1)=31 , XTIME_SST
                         NYEAR_SST(2)=1986, NMONTHT_SST(2)=1,    NDAY_SST(2)=1 , XTIME_SST
                         NYEAR_SST(3)=1986, NMONTHT_SST(3)=1,    NDAY_SST(3)=2 , XTIME_SST
/
```

- XUNIF\_xxx : uniform prescribed value of parameter xxx. If XUNIF\_xxx is set, file CFNAM\_xxx is not used.
- CFNAM\_xxx: data file name associated to parameter xxx. If XUNIF\_xxx is set, file

- CFNAM\_xxx is not used.
- CFTYP\_xxx: type of sea data file ('DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV')

## 4.1.5. Namelist NAM\_DATA\_FLAKE

Over lakes, if one wants to use Flake scheme, some parameters have to be specified by the user in the namelist **NAM\_DATA\_FLAKE**.

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default	advice	description	unit
				value		
XUNIF_WATER_DEPTH	real			20.	Lake depth	(m)
YWATER_DEPTH	character (LEN=28)		''		filename	
YWATER_DEPTHFILETYPE	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'ASCLLV', 'BINLLV'	none			
YWATER_DEPTH_STATUS	character (LEN=28)		''		status file name	
XUNIF_WATER_FETCH	real			1000.	wind fetch	(m)
YWATER_FETCH	character (LEN=28)		''		filename	
YWATER_FETCHFILETYPE	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'ASCLLV', 'BINLLV'	none			
XUNIF_T_BS	real			286.	temperature at the outer edge of the thermally active layer of the bottom sediments	(K)
YT_BS	character (LEN=28)		''		filename	
YT_BSFILETYPE	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'ASCLLV', 'BINLLV'	none			
XUNIF_DEPTH_BS	real			1.	depth of the sediments layer	(m)
YDEPTH_BS	character (LEN=28)		''		filename	
YDEPTH_BSFILETYPE	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'ASCLLV', 'BINLLV'	none			
XUNIF_EXTCOEF_WATER	real			3.	extinction coefficient of solar radiation in water	( $m^{-1}$ )
YEXTCOEF_WATER	character (LEN=28)		''		filename	

YEXTCOEF_WATERFILETYPE	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'ASCLLV', 'BINLLV'	none			
------------------------	----------------------	---	------	--	--	--

## 4.1.6. Namelist NAM\_TEB

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
NROAD_LAYER	integer		5
NROOF_LAYER	integer		5
NWALL_LAYER	integer		5
NFLOOR_LAYER	integer		5
NTEB_PATCH	integer		1
CBEM	character(LEN=3)	'DEF','BEM'	'DEF'
CCOOL_COIL	character(LEN=6)	'IDEAL ','DXCOIL'	'IDEAL '
CHEAT_COIL	character(LEN=6)	'IDEAL ','FINCAP'	'IDEAL '
LAUTOSIZE	logical		F
LGREENROOF	logical		F
LHYDRO	logical		F

- NROAD\_LAYER : number of layers in roads
- NROOF\_LAYER : number of layers in roofs
- NWALL\_LAYER : number of layers in walls
- NFLOOR\_LAYER : number of layers in floors
- NTEB\_PATCH : number of TEB patches (corresponding to the roads orientations)
- CBEM : TEB option for the building energy model :
  - ◆ DEF : default version force-restore model from Masson et al. 2002
  - ◆ BEM : Building Energy Model Bueno et al. 2011
- CCOOL\_COIL : type of cooling coil
- CHEAT\_COIL : type of heating coil
- LAUTOSIZE : flag to activate autosize calculations
- LGREENROOF : logical to call ISBA from TEb for GREENROOF
- LHYDRO : urban subsoil and hydrology processes (not implemented yet)

## 4.2. Definition of the grid

There are 3 possibilities. 2 are always possible, one is available only if the **PGD** routine is integrated into an atmospheric model initialization facility.

1. The grid is chosen via namelists options (see below)
2. The grid is defined as a part of the grid of an already existing surface file, indicated via namelists (see below)
3. The grid is defined as being identical to the one of an atmospheric model, which is given as fortran argument in the coupling of the **PGD** surface facilities (routine PGD\_SURF\_ATM) into an atmospheric model initialization procedures. In this case, **all namelists that are usually used to define the surface grid are ignored**. Note that, in addition to the grid, the orography can also be given from the atmospheric file.

Note that all the namelists presented in this section are ignored if the grid is imposed, in the fortran code, from an atmospheric model. This is the case when one already have defined the atmospheric grid and one want to be sure that the surface has the same grid. For example, this is what happens in the MESONH program PREP\_IDEAL\_CASE (when no physiographic surface file is used).

If you are in this case, ignore all the namelists presented in this section, and only the namelists for cover and the following ones, have to be used.

## **4.2.1. Choice of the grid type**

## 4.2.1.1. Namelist NAM\_PGD\_GRID

This namelist defines the grid type, either specified or from an existing surface file

Fortran name	Fortran type	default value
CGRID	string of 10 characters	"CONF PROJ "
YINIFILE	string of 28 characters	none
YFILETYPE	string of 6 characters	none

- CGRID: type of grid and projection . It is used **only** if a file is not prescribed (see below).  
The different grid possibilities are:
  - ◆ "GAUSS " : this grid is a gaussian grid (global grid, that may be stretched, rotated, ...)
  - ◆ "CONF PROJ " : this grid is a regular grid (in meters in x and y perpendicular directions) on conformal projection plan (Mercator, Lambert or polar stereographic).
  - ◆ "CARTESIAN " : this grid is a regular grid (in meters in x and y perpendicular directions), with no reference to real geographical coordinates.
  - ◆ "LONLAT REG" : this grid is defined as a regular latitude - longitude grid.
  - ◆ "LONLATVAL " : this grid is defined as a not regular latitude - longitude grid (all points and mesh sizes are defined).
  - ◆ "IGN " : this grid type contains all IGN (French National Geographical Institute) possible Lambert projections
  - ◆ "NONE " : this grid is not regular. Only the number of points and the size of each grid mesh is prescribed. There is no positioning of each point compared to any other.
- YINIFILE: name of the file used to define the grid. It is possible to define the grid as a subgrid of a previously created file. This is currently possible only for files that have a "CONF PROJ " or "CARTESIAN " grid type. The exact definition of the subgrid grid chosen is prescribed in a namelist (described below), depending on the type of grid available in the file chosen. **The use of a file has priority on the CGRID type.**
- YFILETYPE: type of the YINIFILE file, if the latter is provided. YFILETYPE must be given. The following values are currently usable:
  - ◆ "MESONH" : the file type is a MESONH file.

## **4.2.2. Conformal projection grids (Mercator, Lambert, Polar stereographic)**

## 4.2.2.1. Namelist NAM\_CONF\_PROJ

This namelist defines the projection in case CGRID="CONF PROJ "

Fortran name	Fortran type	default value
XLAT0	real	none
XLON0	real	none
XRPK	real	none
XBETA	real	none

- XLAT0: reference latitude for conformal projection (real, decimal degrees)
- XLON0: reference longitude for conformal projection (real, decimal degrees)
- XRPK: cone factor for the projection (real):
  - ◆ XRPK=1: polar stereographic projection from south pol
  - ◆ 1>XRPK>0: Lambert projection from south pole
  - ◆ XRPK=0: Mercator projection from earth center
  - ◆ -1
  - ◆ XRPK=-1: polar stereographic projection from north pole
- XBETA: rotation angle of the simulation domain around the reference longitude (real)

## 4.2.2.2. Namelist NAM\_CONF\_PROJ\_GRID

This namelists defines the horizontal domain in case CGRID="CONF PROJ ".

Fortran name	Fortran type	default
XLATCEN	real	none
XLONCEN	real	none
NIMAX	integer	none
NJMAX	integer	none
XDX	real	none
XDY	real	none

- XLATCEN: latitude of the point of the center of the domain (real, decimal degrees)
- XLONCEN: longitude of the point of the center of the domain (real, decimal degrees)
- NIMAX: number of surface points of the grid in direction *x*.
- NJMAX: number of surface points of the grid in direction *y*.
- XDX: grid mesh size on the conformal plane in *x* direction (real, meters).
- XDY: grid mesh size on the conformal plane in *y* direction (real, meters).

### 4.2.2.3. Namelist NAM\_INIFILE\_CONF\_PROJ

This namelists defines the horizontal domain from an existing surface file in which grid type is "CONF PROJ ". If nothing is set in the namelist, a grid identical as the one in the file is chosen.

Fortran name	Fortran type	default value
IXOR	integer	1
IYOR	integer	1
IXSIZE	integer	YINIFILE size
IYSIZE	integer	YINIFILE size
IDXRATIO	integer	1
IDYRATIO	integer	1

- IXOR: first point I index, according to the YINIFILE grid, left to and out of the new physical domain.
- IYOR: first point J index, according to the YINIFILE grid, under and out of the new physical domain.
- IXSIZE: number of grid points in I direction, according to YINIFILE grid, recovered by the new domain. If to be used in MESONH, it must only be factor of 2,3 or 5.
- IYSIZE: number of grid points in J direction, according to YINIFILE grid, recovered by the new domain. If to be used in MESONH, it must only be factor of 2,3 or 5.
- IDXRATIO: resolution factor in I direction between the YINIFILE grid and the new grid. If to be used in MESONH, it must only be factor of 2,3 or 5.
- IDYRATIO: resolution factor in J direction between the YINIFILE grid and the new grid. If to be used in MESONH, it must only be factor of 2,3 or 5.

### **4.2.3. Cartesian grids**

## 4.2.3.1. Namelist NAM\_CARTESIAN

This namelist defines the projection in case CGRID="CARTESIAN "

Fortran name	Fortran type	default value
XLAT0	real	none
XLON0	real	none
NIMAX	integer	none
NJMAX	integer	none
XDX	real	none
XDY	real	none

- XLAT0: reference latitude (real, decimal degrees)
- XLON0: reference longitude (real, decimal degrees)
- NIMAX: number of surface points of the grid in direction *x*.
- NJMAX: number of surface points of the grid in direction *y*.
- XDX: grid mesh size on the conformal plane in *x* direction (real, meters).
- XDY: grid mesh size on the conformal plane in *y* direction (real, meters).

## 4.2.3.2. Namelist NAM\_INIFILE\_CARTESIAN

This namelists defines the horizontal domain from an existing surface file in which grid type is "CARTESIAN ". If nothing is set in the namelist, a grid identical as the one in the file is chosen.

Fortran name	Fortran type	default value
IXOR	integer	1
IYOR	integer	1
IXSIZE	integer	YINIFILE size
IYSIZE	integer	YINIFILE size
IDXRATIO	integer	1
IDYRATIO	integer	1

- IXOR: first point I index, according to the YINIFILE grid, left to and out of the new physical domain.
- IYOR: first point J index, according to the YINIFILE grid, under and out of the new physical domain.
- IXSIZE: number of grid points in I direction, according to YINIFILE grid, recovered by the new domain. If to be used in MESONH, it must only be factor of 2,3 or 5.
- IYSIZE: number of grid points in J direction, according to YINIFILE grid, recovered by the new domain. If to be used in MESONH, it must only be factor of 2,3 or 5.
- IDXRATIO: resolution factor in I direction between the YINIFILE grid and the new grid. If to be used in MESONH, it must only be factor of 2,3 or 5.
- IDYRATIO: resolution factor in J direction between the YINIFILE grid and the new grid. If to be used in MESONH, it must only be factor of 2,3 or 5.

## 4.2.4. Longitude-latitude grids

## 4.2.4.1. Namelist NAM\_LONLAT\_REG

This namelist defines the projection in case CGRID="LONLAT REG"

Fortran name	Fortran type	default value
XLONMIN	real	none
XLONMAX	real	none
XLATMIN	real	none
XLATMAX	real	none
NLON	integer	none
NLAT	integer	none

- XLONMIN: minimum longitude covered by the grid, i.e. corresponding to the west border of the domain (real, decimal degrees). XLONMIN must be smaller than XLONMAX, but no more than 360 smaller.
- XLONMAX: maximum longitude covered by the grid, i.e. corresponding to the east border of the domain (real, decimal degrees). XLONMAX must be larger than XLONMIN, but no more than 360 larger.
- XLATMIN: minimum latitude covered by the grid, i.e. corresponding to the south border of the domain (real, decimal degrees). XLATMIN must be between -90 and +90, and smaller than XLATMAX.
- XLATMAX: maximum longitude covered by the grid, i.e. corresponding to the 'right' border of the domain (real, decimal degrees). XLATMAX must be between -90 and +90, and larger than XLATMIN.
- NLON: number of surface points in the longitude direction.
- NLAT: number of surface points in the latitude direction.

## 4.2.4.2. Namelist NAM\_LONLATVAL

This namelist defines the projection in case CGRID="LONLATVAL "

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value	unit
NPOINTS	integer		none	
XX	real		none	degrees East
YY	real		none	degrees North
XDX	real		none	degrees
XDY	real		none	degrees

- NPOINTS: number of grid points defining the grid
- XX: longitude of grid mesh center
- YY: latitude coordinate of grid mesh center
- XDX: grid mesh size in *x* direction (real, degrees East).
- XDY: grid mesh size in *y* direction (real, degrees North).

## 4.2.5. Regular Lambert grids

## 4.2.5.1. Namelist NAM\_IGN

This namelist defines the projection in case CGRID="IGN "

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
CLAMBERT	character (len=3)	'L1 ', 'L2 ', 'L3 ', 'L4 ', 'L2E', 'L93'	none
NPOINTS	integer		none
XX	real		none
XY	real		none
XDX	real		none
XDY	real		none
XCELLSIZE	real		1.E+20
XX_llcorner	real		1.E+20
XY_llcorner	real		1.E+20
NCOLS	integer		0
NROWS	integer		0

- CLAMBERT: type of Lambert projection
  - ◆ "L1 " : Lambert I
  - ◆ "L2 " : Lambert II
  - ◆ "L3 " : Lambert III
  - ◆ "L4 " : Lambert IV
  - ◆ "L2E" : Extended Lambert II
  - ◆ "L93" : Lambert 93
- NPOINTS: number of grid points defining the grid
- XX: X coordinate of grid mesh center
- YY: Y coordinate of grid mesh center
- XDX: grid mesh size on the conformal plane in *x* direction (real, meters).
- XDY: grid mesh size on the conformal plane in *y* direction (real, meters).
- XCELLSIZE: size of the cell (equal in X and Y). Has priority on XDX and XDY.
- XX\_llcorner: X coordinate of left side of the domain.
- XY\_llcorner: Y coordinate of lower side of the domain.
- NCOLS : number of columns.
- NROWS: number of rows.

The simultaneous use of XX\_llcorner, XY\_llcorner, NCOLS and NROWS has priority of this of NPOINTS, XX and YY (it simplifies the namelist in case of a regular grid).

## **4.2.6. Gaussian grids**

These namelists define the projection in case CGRID="GAUSS "

## 4.2.6.1. Namelist NAMDIM

Fortran name	Fortran type	default value
NDGLG	integer	none

- NDGLG: number of pseudo-latitudes

## 4.2.6.2. Namelist NAMRGRI

Fortran name	Fortran type	default value
NRGRI	integer	none

- NRGRI: number of pseudo-longitudes on each pseudo-latitude circle starting from the rotated pole

### 4.2.6.3. Namelist NAMGEM

Fortran name	Fortran type	default value
RMUCEN	real	none
RLOCEN	real	none
RSTRET	real	none

- RMUCEN: sine of the latitude of the rotated pole
- RLOCEN: longitude of the rotated pole (radian)
- RSTRET: stretching factor (must be greater than or equal to 1)

## **4.3. Orography, subgrid orography gaussian indices and bathymetry**

## 4.3.1. Namelist NAM\_ZS

This namelist defines the orography file and orographic treatment to be done.

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
XUNIF_ZS	real		none
YZS	character (LEN=28)		'' (default orography is 0.)
YFILETYPE	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none
COROGTYPE	character (LEN=3)	'AVG', 'ENV', 'SIL ', 'MAX'	'ENV'
XENV	real		0.
LIMP_ZS	logical		F

- XUNIF\_ZS : uniform value of orography imposed on all points (real,meters). If XUNIF\_ZS is set, file YZS is not used.
- YZS: data file name. If XUNIF\_ZS is set, file YZS is not used. If neither XUNIF\_ZS and YZS is set, then orography is set to zero.
- YFILETYPE: type of data file ('DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV')
- COROGTYPE: type of orography (string of 3 characters):
  - ◆ 'AVG': mean orography  $\bar{z}_s$ .
  - ◆ 'ENV': envelope relief, defined from mean orography and the subgrid orography  $\bar{z}_s + XENV * \sigma_{z_s}$ . standard deviation as
  - ◆ 'SIL': silhouette relief, defined as the mean of the two subgrid silhouettes in directions x and y (if two main directions can be defined for the grid chosen).
  - ◆ 'MAX': maximum orography over grid box (avoid averaging in case of sea/land grid box).
- XENV: enhance factor in envelope orography definition (real).
- LIMP\_ZS: reads orography from an existing PGD file

## 4.3.2. Namelist NAM\_GAUSS\_INDEX

This namelist computes the gaussian grid indices once and for all

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
LINDEX_STORE	logical		F
LSTOP_PGD	logical		F
YINDEX_1KM	character (LEN=28)	''	
YINDEX_10KM	character (LEN=28)	''	
YINDEX_100KM	character (LEN=28)	''	

- LINDEX\_STORE : flag to write out gaussian grid indices in a binary file
- LSTOP\_PGD : flag to stop PGD execution once the binary file containing the gaussian grid indices is ready
- YINDEX\_1KM : name of the file where gaussian grid indices at 1km resolution are written
- YINDEX\_10KM : name of the file where gaussian grid indices at 10km resolution are written
- YINDEX\_100KM : name of the file where gaussian grid indices at 100km resolution are written

### 4.3.3. Namelist NAM\_SEABATHY

This namelist defines the bathymetry file

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
XUNIF_SEABATHY	real	negative for real ocean	300
YSEABATHY	character (LEN=28)		''
YSEABATHYFILETYPE	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV', 'ASCLL', 'NETCDF'	none
YNCVARNAME	character (LEN=28)		

- XUNIF\_SEABATHY : uniform value of bathymetry imposed on all points (real,meters). If XUNIF\_SEABATHY is set, file YSEABATHY is not used.
- YSEABATHY: data file name. If XUNIF\_SEABATHY is set, file YSEABATHY is not used. If neither XUNIF\_SEABATHY and YSEABATHY is set, then bathymetry is set to zero.
- YSEABATHYFILETYPE: type of data file ('NETCDF')
- YNCVARNAME: name of variable to be read in NETCDF file

## 4.4. Land cover data

ECOCLIMAP is a global database of surface parameters.

Itâ s composed of a global land cover map, in which each ecosystem or cover is described by, at first level, 4 fractions of the 4 main surface types or tiles (SEA, WATER, NATURE, TOWN), and then, at second level in tile NATURE, 12 fractions of the 12 vegetation types or PFTs (Plant Functional Types).

These 12 PFTs are NO (bare soil), ROCK (bare rocks), SNOW (snow and ice), TREE (deciduous broadleaf trees), CONI (evergreen needleleaf trees), EVER (evergreen broadleaf trees), C3 (C3 crops), C4 (C4 crops), IRR (irrigated crops), GRAS (temperate grassland), TROG (tropical grassland), PARK (swamp areas).

Then, surface parameters, like LAI, albedo, fraction of vegetation, soil depths, roughness length, depend on the PFTs, and, for some of them (LAI, soil depths, heights of trees), also on the cover.

The user can use ECOCLIMAP or give values for the parameters fields, in the namelist.

## **4.4.1. Choice of the type of land cover data**

If ECOCLIMAP is used, surface parameters are defined through the ECOCLIMAP global map of ecosystems, following rules of attribution of parameters.

## 4.4.1.1. Namelist NAM\_FRAC

This namelist defines if ECOCLIMAP mechanism based on fractions of covers will be used or not.

Itâ s also where the fractions of the 4 main types of surfaces or tiles are given if ECOCLIMAP is not used to define them.

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
LECOCLIMAP	Logical		.TRUE.
XUNIF_SEA	real	between 0 and 1	none
CFNAM_SEA	character (LEN=28)		''
CFTYP_SEA	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF'	none
		'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	
XUNIF_WATER	real	between 0 and 1	none
CFNAM_WATER	character (LEN=28)		''
CFTYP_WATER	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF'	none
		'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	
XUNIF_NATURE	real	between 0 and 1	none
CFNAM_NATURE	character (LEN=28)		''
CFTYP_NATURE	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF'	none
		'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	
XUNIF_TOWN	real	between 0 and 1	none
CFNAM_TOWN	character (LEN=28)		''
CFTYP_TOWN	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF'	none
		'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	

- LECOCLIMAP : flag to use ECOCLIMAP or not. From version 7.1, itâ s possible to partially use ECOCLIMAP to complete missing parameters when they are given directly in the namelist ( see [here](#) )
- XUNIF\_SEA : uniform prescribed value of sea fraction. If XUNIF\_SEA is set, file CFNAM\_SEA is not used.
- CFNAM\_SEA: sea fraction data file name. If XUNIF\_SEA is set, file CFNAM\_SEA is not used.
- CFTYP\_SEA: type of sea data file ('DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV')
- XUNIF\_WATER : uniform prescribed value of water fraction. If XUNIF\_WATER is set, file CFNAM\_WATER is not used.
- CFNAM\_WATER: water fraction data file name. If XUNIF\_WATER is set, file CFNAM\_WATER is not used.
- CFTYP\_WATER: type of water data file ('DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV')
- XUNIF\_NATURE : uniform prescribed value of nature fraction. If XUNIF\_NATURE is set, file CFNAM\_NATURE is not used.

- CFNAM\_NATURE: nature fraction data file name. If XUNIF\_NATURE is set, file CFNAM\_NATURE is not used.
- CFTYP\_NATURE: type of nature data file ('DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV')
- XUNIF\_TOWN : uniform prescribed value of town fraction. If XUNIF\_TOWN is set, file CFNAM\_TOWN is not used.
- CFNAM\_TOWN: town fraction data file name. If XUNIF\_TOWN is set, file CFNAM\_TOWN is not used.
- CFTYP\_TOWN: type of town data file ('DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV')

## **4.4.2. ECOCLIMAP is used**

Some namelists are specific to the use of ECOCLIMAP (LECOCLIMAP=T in NAM\_FRAC).

## 4.4.2.1. Namelist NAM\_COVER

This namelist gives the information to compute the surface cover fractions when ECOCLIMAP is used.

Itâ s possible to use an existing ECOCLIMAP map or the define the ECOCLIMAP covers for the userâ s domain.

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
XUNIF_COVER	array of 573 reals	$\hat{a} \neq 0.$ and $\hat{a}_{i=1,573} XUNIF_COVER(i) = 1$	none
YCOVER	character (LEN=28)		''
YFILETYPE	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none
XRM_COVER	real	$\hat{a} \neq 0.$	$10^{-6}$
XRM_COAST	real	$\hat{a} \neq 0.$	1.
XRM_LAKE	real	$\hat{a} \neq 0.$	0.
XRM_SEA	real	$\hat{a} \neq 0.$	0.
LORCA_GRID	logical		F
XLAT_ANT	real		-77.
LIMP_COVER	logical		F

- XUNIF\_COVER : specified values for uniform cover fractions. For each index  $i$  between 1 and 573, XUNIF\_COVER( $i$ ) is the fraction of the  $i^{th}$  ecosystem of ecoclimap. The same fraction of each ecosystem is set to all points of the grid. The sum of all ecosystem fractions must be equal to one :  $\hat{a}_{i=1,573} XUNIF_COVER(i) = 1$ .  
If XUNIF\_COVER is set, it has priority on the use of an ecosystem file (see next item: YCOVER). In the case of grid without any reference to geographical coordinates ("CARTESIAN " or "NONE "), XUNIF\_COVER **must** be set.
- YCOVER: ecoclimap data file name. It is used only if XUNIF\_COVER is not set.
- YFILETYPE: type of YCOVER file ('DIRECT', 'BINLLV', 'BINLLF', 'ASCLLV').
- XRM\_COVER: for each point, all fractions of ecosystems that are below XRM\_COVER are removed (i.e. set to zero), and the corresponding area fractions are distributed among the remaining ecosystem fractions. Whatever the value of XRM\_COVER, at least one ecosystem remains for each grid point.
- XRM\_COAST: limit of coast coverage under which the coast is replaced by sea or inland water.
- XRM\_LAKE: limit of inland lake coverage under which the water is removed.
- XRM\_SEA: limit of sea coverage under which the sea is removed.
- LORCA\_GRID: flag to ensure the compatibility between surfex and Orca grid which minimal latitude over Antarctica is 77S
- XLAT\_ANT: minimum Orca grid latitude over Antarctica

- LIMP\_COVER: reads the cover fractions in an existing PGD file to avoid their computation

## 4.4.2.2. Namelist NAM\_PGD\_ARRANGE\_COVER

This namelist initializes change water (not lake) to nature and/or town to rock keys.

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
LWATER_TO_NATURE	logical		F
LTOWN_TO_ROCK	logical		F

- LWATER\_TO\_NATURE: Change Wetland treated as inland water into nature
- LTOWN\_TO\_ROCK : Change Town into Rock

### **4.4.2.3. Namelist NAM\_READ\_DATA\_COVER**

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
LREAD_DATA_COVER	logical		T

- LREAD\_DATA\_COVER: if T, covers data are read in .bin files; if F, in fortran routines.

#### **4.4.2.4. Namelist NAM\_WRITE\_COVER\_TEX**

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
CLANG	character(LEN=2)	"	'EN'

- CLANG: language used in the file class\_cover\_tex.tex

## 4.4.2.5. List of ECOCLIMAP covers names

### ECOCLIMAP I

**COVER 1** : Sea and ocean

**COVER 2** : Inland waters

**COVER 3** : Rivers

**COVER 4** : Bare land

**COVER 5** : Rocks

**COVER 6** : Permanent snow and ice

**COVER 7** : Urban and built-up

**COVER 8** : Tropical undefined islands

**COVER 9** : Subpolar undefined islands

*ENF = Evergreen Needleleaf Forest*

**COVER 10** : S-America cool ENF

**COVER 11** : Boreal ENF

**COVER 12** : Asia subtropical ENF

**COVER 13** : American Continental ENF

**COVER 14** : American Subtropical ENF

**COVER 15** : American Cool Marine ENF

*EBF = Evergreen Broadleaf Forest*

**COVER 16** : Africa Equatorial EBF

**COVER 17** : Africa Tr. wind EBF

**COVER 18** : Oceanian Equatorial EBF

**COVER 19** : Asia tropical EBF

**COVER 20** : Oceania tropical EBF

**COVER 21** : Amazonian EBF

**COVER 22** : SH subtropical EBF

**COVER 23** : Cent. America Tr. wind EBF

*DNF = Deciduous Needleleaf Forest*

**COVER 24** : Asian boreal DNF

*DBF = Deciduous Broadleaf Forest*

**COVER 25** : S-America tropical DBF

**COVER 26** : N-America humid continental DBF

**COVER 27** : Cent. America Tr. wind DBF

**COVER 28** : S-America humid subtropical DBF

*MF = Mixed Forest*

**COVER 29** : Africa dry tropical MF

**COVER 30** : S-America cool MF

**COVER 31** : NH Subpolar MF

**COVER 32** : NH Humid subtropical MF

**COVER 33** : NH Continental MF

*WL = Wood Land*

**COVER 34** : NH Africa WL

**COVER 35** : SH Africa WL

**COVER 36** : Tr. wind humid and subtrop. WL

**COVER 37** : Oceanian Equatorial WL

**COVER 38** : Asia wet tropical WL

**COVER 39** : S-America tropical WL

**COVER 40** : S-America humid subtropical WL

**COVER 41** : NH Subpolar WL

**COVER 42** : NH Continental WL

**COVER 43** : Asia humid subtropical WL

**COVER 44** : N-America Semi arid WL

**COVER 45** : N-America moderate polar WL

**COVER 46** : S-America moderate polar WL

**COVER 47** : N-America humid subtropical WL

*WG = Wooded Grassland*

**COVER 48** : NH Africa semiarid WG

**COVER 49** : NH Africa dry tropical WG

**COVER 50** : Africa dry equatorial WG

**COVER 51** : SH Africa dry tropical WG

**COVER 52** : Oceania tropical WG

**COVER 53** : Oceania semiarid WG

**COVER 54** : Oceania subtrop. cool marine WG

**COVER 55** : Asia humid and subtropical WG

**COVER 56** : S-America trop. and subtrop. WG

**COVER 57** : S-America Tr. wind WG

**COVER 58** : S-America semiarid WG

**COVER 59** : NH Subpolar WG

**COVER 60** : NH Continental WG

**COVER 61** : Asia wet and dry tropical WG

**COVER 62** : N-America semi arid WG

**COVER 63** : N-America humid subtropical WG

**COVER 64** : S-America moderate polar WG

**COVER 65** : Cent. Amer. Tr. wind & trop. WG

**COVER 66** : NH Africa dry summer subtrop. WG

*CS = Closed Shrubland*

**COVER 67** : NH Africa arid CS

**COVER 68** : NH Africa semiarid CS

**COVER 69** : SH Africa semiarid CS

**COVER 70** : Oceania arid CS

**COVER 71** : Oceania, S-America semiarid CS

**COVER 72** : Oceania Tr. wind CS  
**COVER 73** : SH dry summer subtropical CS  
**COVER 74** : Asia polar CS  
**COVER 75** : Asia continental CS  
**COVER 76** : Asia tropical CS  
**COVER 77** : N-America polar CS  
**COVER 78** : N-America continental CS  
**COVER 79** : NH Africa dry summer subtrop. CS

*OS = Open Shrubland*

**COVER 80** : NH arid OS  
**COVER 81** : NH semiarid tropical OS  
**COVER 82** : SH Africa and Oceania arid OS  
**COVER 83** : S-America semiarid tropical OS  
**COVER 84** : Asia dry tropical OS  
**COVER 85** : NH Polar OS  
**COVER 86** : N-America Subpolar OS  
**COVER 87** : N-America semiarid continental OS

*G = Grassland*

**COVER 88** : Africa wet Tropical G  
**COVER 89** : NH Africa Semiarid G  
**COVER 90** : SH Africa Semiarid G  
**COVER 91** : S-America, Oceania equatorial G  
**COVER 92** : S-America, Oceania Semiarid G  
**COVER 93** : Oceania cool littoral G  
**COVER 94** : Asia wet and dry tropical G  
**COVER 95** : NH S-America wet tropical G  
**COVER 96** : SH S-America wet tropical G  
**COVER 97** : S-America semiarid G  
**COVER 98** : S-America moderate polar G  
**COVER 99** : NH semiarid Continental G  
**COVER 100** : Asia Subpolar G  
**COVER 101** : Asia humid Continental G  
**COVER 102** : Asia semiarid tropical G  
**COVER 103** : N-America continental G  
**COVER 104** : Asia humid subtropical G

*C = Crops*

**COVER 105** : NH Africa arid C  
**COVER 106** : NH Africa, Asia wet and dry trop. C  
**COVER 107** : SH Africa wet and dry tropical C  
**COVER 108** : SH Afr. Tr. wind & semiarid trop. C  
**COVER 109** : Oceania dry summer subtropical C  
**COVER 110** : Cent. & S-Amer., Oceania Tr. wind C  
**COVER 111** : S-America humid subtropical C

**COVER 112** : SH S-America tropical C  
**COVER 113** : N-Amer., Asia semiarid continental C  
**COVER 114** : Asia humid continental C  
**COVER 115** : Asia humid subtropical C  
**COVER 116** : Asia subpolar C  
**COVER 117** : Asia semiarid tropical C  
**COVER 118** : N-America humid continental C  
**COVER 119** : N-America humid subtropical C  
**COVER 120** : NH dry summer subtropical C  
**COVER 121** : NH Africa dry summer subtropical C  
**COVER 122** : SH Africa dry summer subtropical C

**COVER 123** : Bare soil with sparse polar vegetation

**COVER 124** : Warm subtropical wetlands  
**COVER 125** : Subpolar wetlands

**COVER 151** : Dense urban  
**COVER 152** : Mediterranean sub-urban  
**COVER 153** : Temperate sub-urban  
**COVER 154** : Cold sub-urban  
**COVER 155** : Industries and commercial areas  
**COVER 156** : Road and rail networks  
**COVER 157** : Port facilities  
**COVER 158** : Airport  
**COVER 159** : Mineral extraction, construction sites  
**COVER 160** : Urban parks  
**COVER 161** : Sport facilities

**COVER 162** : Spanish crops  
**COVER 163** : Estremadura crops  
**COVER 164** : Mediterranean crops  
**COVER 165** : Atlantic coast crops  
**COVER 166** : Temperate crops  
**COVER 167** : Po plain crops  
**COVER 168** : Warm temperate crops  
**COVER 169** : Ukrainian crops  
**COVER 170** : Subpolar crops  
**COVER 171** : Mountain crops  
**COVER 172** : Central Europe crops  
**COVER 173** : Turkish crops

**COVER 174** : Mediterranean irrigated crops  
**COVER 175** : Irrigated crops  
**COVER 176** : Rice fields

**COVER 177** : Mediterranean vineyards

**COVER 178** : Temperate vineyards

**COVER 179** : Mediterranean fruit trees

**COVER 180** : Temperate fruit trees

**COVER 181** : Olive groves

**COVER 182** : Temperate pastures

**COVER 183** : Atlantic border pastures

**COVER 184** : Central and Eastern Europe pastures

**COVER 185** : Ukrainian pastures

**COVER 186** : Subpolar pastures

**COVER 187** : Spanish complex cultivation pattern

**COVER 188** : Mediter. complex cultivation pat.

**COVER 189** : Temperate complex cultivation pat.

**COVER 190** : French complex cultivation pat.

**COVER 191** : Balkanish complex cultivation pat.

**COVER 192** : Mediterranean crops and woodland

**COVER 193** : Crops and woodland

**COVER 194** : French crops and woodland

**COVER 195** : Balkanish crops and woodland

**COVER 196** : Spanish crops and woodland

**COVER 197** : Baltic states crops and woodland

**COVER 198** : Agro-forestry areas

**COVER 199** : Spanish broad-leaved forest

**COVER 200** : Estremadura broad-leaved forest

**COVER 201** : Mediterranean broad-leaved forest

**COVER 202** : Atlantic coast broad-leaved forest

**COVER 203** : Temperate broad-leaved forest

**COVER 204** : Moutain broad-leaved forest

**COVER 205** : Balkanish broad-leaved forest

**COVER 206** : Subpolar broad-leaved forest

**COVER 207** : Black Sea broad-leaved forest

**COVER 208** : Mediterranean pines

**COVER 209** : Landes forest

**COVER 210** : Moutain coniferous forest

**COVER 211** : Temperate coniferous forest

**COVER 212** : Subpolar Taiga

**COVER 213** : Russian Taiga

**COVER 214** : Turkish coniferous forest

**COVER 215** : Mediterranean mixed forest

**COVER 216** : Atlantic coast & french mixed forest

**COVER 217** : Subpolar mixed forest

**COVER 218** : Mountain mixed forest

**COVER 219** : Eastern Europe mixed forest

**COVER 220** : Mediterranean GR

**COVER 221** : Atlantic coast GR

**COVER 222** : Balkanish GR

**COVER 223** : Estremadura GR

**COVER 224** : Subpolar GR

**COVER 225** : Tundra

**COVER 226** : Turkish moors

**COVER 227** : Mediter. moors & heath lands

**COVER 228** : Moutain moors & heath lands

**COVER 229** : Atlantic coast moors & heath lands

**COVER 230** : Turkish shrubland

**COVER 231** : Mediterranean maquis

**COVER 232** : Moutain maquis

**COVER 233** : Spanish woodland

**COVER 234** : Mediterranean woodland

**COVER 235** : Temperate woodland

**COVER 236** : Sparsely vegetated areas

**COVER 237** : Burnt areas

**COVER 238** : Temperate wetlands

**COVER 239** : Subpolar wetlands

**COVER 240** : Peat bogs

**COVER 241** : Salines and salt marshes

**COVER 242** : Intertidal flats

**COVER 243** : Coastal lagoons

---

## **ECOCLIMAP II EUROPE**

*forests*

**COVER 301** : N SCANDINAVIA TUNDRA1

**COVER 302** : OURAL BF1

**COVER 303** : CARELIE BF1

**COVER 304** : NORTH RUSSIAN TAIGA1

**COVER 305** : NORTH RUSSIAN TAIGA2

**COVER 306** : CARELIE BF2

**COVER 307** : RUSSIAN TAIGA3

**COVER 308** : RUSSIAN BF1

**COVER 309** : RUSSIAN TAIGA4  
**COVER 310** : S SCANDINAVIA TAIGA1  
**COVER 311** : SOUTH FINLANDIA MF1  
**COVER 312** : SOUTH NORWAY MF1  
**COVER 313** : BALTIC BF1  
**COVER 314** : BALTIC MF1  
**COVER 315** : SOUTH SWEDEN CF1  
**COVER 316** : BALTIC MF2  
**COVER 317** : SOUTH SWEDEN CF2  
**COVER 318** : SOUTH SWEDEN CF3  
**COVER 319** : SOUTH SWEDEN MF1  
**COVER 320** : MOUNTAIN MF1  
**COVER 321** : MOUNTAIN BF1  
**COVER 322** : TEMPERATE BF1  
**COVER 323** : TEMPERATE COMPLEX1  
**COVER 324** : MOUNTAIN CF1  
**COVER 325** : TEMP HERBACEOUS CF1  
**COVER 326** : ATLANTIC COAST BF1  
**COVER 327** : TURKISH CF1  
**COVER 328** : BALKAN CF1  
**COVER 329** : N SPAIN HERBAC MF1  
**COVER 330** : TEMP SW HERBAC CF1  
**COVER 331** : ATLANTIC COMPLEX1  
**COVER 332** : N SPAIN HERBAC MF2  
**COVER 333** : MEDITER COMPLEX1  
**COVER 334** : MEDITER COMPLEX2  
**COVER 335** : MEDITER COMPLEX3  
**COVER 336** : MEDITER COMPLEX4  
**COVER 337** : MEDITER COMPLEX5  
**COVER 338** : BURNT PORT HERBAC CF1  
**COVER 339** : BURNT PORT HERBAC BF1  
**COVER 340** : EGEE COAST COMPLEX1  
**COVER 341** : W MED COAST COMPLEX1  
**COVER 342** : MAGHR HERBACEOUS MF1  
**COVER 343** : ESTREM HERBACEOUS MF1

*herbaceous / shrub covers*

**COVER 344** : POLAR MOUNT TUNDRA1  
**COVER 345** : POLAR MOUNT TUNDRA2  
**COVER 346** : S SCANDINAVIA TUNDRA1  
**COVER 347** : NORTH TUNDRA1  
**COVER 348** : S SCANDINAVIA TUNDRA2  
**COVER 349** : NORTH RUSSIA TUNDRA1  
**COVER 350** : ARAL CONTINENTAL GR1  
**COVER 351** : MOUNTAIN TAIGA MOORS1  
**COVER 352** : SCOTTISH SWAMP MOORS1

**COVER 353** : ATLANTIC COMPLEX2  
**COVER 354** : ATLANTIC GR1  
**COVER 355** : IR SCOT SWAMP MOORS1  
**COVER 356** : ASIAN SPARSE GR1  
**COVER 357** : AS SPARSE SW COMPLEX1  
**COVER 358** : N CASPIAN DES OS1  
**COVER 359** : ATLAS AS SPARSE COMP1  
**COVER 360** : SPARSE SCO CEN EU GR1  
**COVER 361** : TEMPERATE COMPLEX2  
**COVER 362** : ATLANTIC COMPLEX3  
**COVER 363** : ATLANTIC COMPLEX4  
**COVER 364** : N ATLANTIC PASTURES1  
**COVER 365** : SPARSE SCO CEN EU GR2  
**COVER 366** : SPARSE MOUNT E EU GR1  
**COVER 367** : TUR N CASP CONT GR1  
**COVER 368** : N CASPIAN CONT GR1  
**COVER 369** : IRA N CASP CONT GR1  
**COVER 370** : TUR IRA MOUNT CONT GR1  
**COVER 371** : E CASPIAN DES OS1  
**COVER 372** : N CASPIAN COMPLEX1  
**COVER 373** : IRAN MOUNT CONT GR1  
**COVER 374** : ASIAN SPARSE DES OS1  
**COVER 375** : E CASPIAN DES OS2  
**COVER 376** : N MEDITER COMPLEX1  
**COVER 377** : N MEDITER COMPLEX2  
**COVER 378** : ASIAN MEDIT CONT GR1  
**COVER 379** : SOUTH RUSSIA CONT GR1  
**COVER 380** : BLSEA SPARSE CONT GR1  
**COVER 381** : BLSEA SPARSE CONT GR2  
**COVER 382** : TURK MOUNT CONT GR1  
**COVER 383** : TURKISH COMPLEX1  
**COVER 384** : CAUCASIAN COMPLEX1  
**COVER 385** : N CASPIAN CONT GR2  
**COVER 386** : VOLGA VALLEY CONT GR1  
**COVER 387** : VOLGA VALLEY CONT GR2  
**COVER 388** : W CASPIAN CONT GR1  
**COVER 389** : CAUCASIAN COMPLEX2  
**COVER 390** : CAUCASIAN COMPLEX3  
**COVER 391** : BLSEA SPARSE CONT GR3  
**COVER 392** : CENT MASSIF COMPLEX1  
**COVER 393** : CENT MASSIF COMPLEX2  
**COVER 394** : TURK COAST COMPLEX1  
**COVER 395** : MESOPOTAMIA GR1  
**COVER 396** : TURK CILICIA COMPLEX1  
**COVER 397** : ASIAN COMPLEX1  
**COVER 398** : N MED SPARSE COMPLEX1

**COVER 399** : MEDITER COMPLEX6  
**COVER 400** : MEDIT SPARSE COMPLEX1  
**COVER 401** : MEDIT SPARSE COMPLEX2  
**COVER 402** : MEDIT SPARSE COMPLEX3  
**COVER 403** : MEDIT SPARSE COMPLEX4  
**COVER 404** : N MED HERBACEOUS CF1  
**COVER 405** : ESTREMADURA GR1  
**COVER 406** : TUNISIA COMPLEX1  
**COVER 407** : TUNISIA HERBACEOUS1  
**COVER 408** : ALGERIA HERBACEOUS1  
**COVER 409** : DESERTIC HERBACEOUS1  
**COVER 410** : DESERTIC HERBACEOUS2  
**COVER 411** : SPAIN DES COMPLEX1  
**COVER 412** : MED SPARSE COMPLEX5  
**COVER 413** : MED SPARSE COMPLEX6  
**COVER 414** : MED SPARSE COMPLEX7  
**COVER 415** : ME SPARSE DES COMPL1  
**COVER 416** : NORTH ARABIA GR1  
**COVER 417** : N ARABIA DES COMPLEX1  
**COVER 418** : N ARABIA DESERTIC GR1  
**COVER 419** : MOROCCO HERBACEOUS1  
**COVER 420** : S MED COAST HERBAC1  
**COVER 421** : W MEDITER WOODLAND1  
**COVER 422** : S MED COAST HERBAC2  
**COVER 423** : MESOP DES HERBACEOUS1  
**COVER 424** : MAG COAST DES HERBAC1  
**COVER 425** : TU AR SPARSE HERBAC1  
**COVER 426** : MEDIT SPARSE COMPLEX8  
**COVER 427** : MED SPARSE HERBAC1  
**COVER 428** : MEDIT SPARSE COMPLEX9  
**COVER 429** : SPAIN SPARSE COMPLEX1  
**COVER 430** : N MED SPARSE COMPLEX2  
**COVER 431** : N MED SPARSE COMPLEX3  
**COVER 432** : MAGHRE DES HERBAC1  
**COVER 433** : MAGHRE DES HERBAC2  
**COVER 434** : MAGHRE DES HERBAC3  
**COVER 435** : N ARAB DES HERBAC1  
**COVER 436** : MESOPO DES HERBAC2  
**COVER 437** : TOURAN DES HERBAC1  
**COVER 438** : MESOPO DES HERBAC2  
**COVER 439** : TOURAN DES HERBAC2  
**COVER 440** : NEW ZEMBLE HERBAC1  
**COVER 441** : NEW ZEMBLE HERBAC2

*crops*

**COVER 442** : TRANS SIBERIAN CROPS1

**COVER 443** : PO PLAIN CROPS1  
**COVER 444** : PO PLAIN CROPS2  
**COVER 445** : SPANISH FRENCH CROPS1  
**COVER 446** : SPANISH FR ITAL CROPS1  
**COVER 447** : DANUBE PLAIN CROPS1  
**COVER 448** : N MED SPARSE COMPLEX4  
**COVER 449** : BALKAN CROPS1  
**COVER 450** : SPAIN FR ITAL CROPS2  
**COVER 451** : ATLANTIC CROPS1  
**COVER 452** : FR MED SPARSE CROPS1  
**COVER 453** : FR MED SPARSE CROPS2  
**COVER 454** : ATL MED SPARSE CROPS1  
**COVER 455** : BENE BLACK SEA CROPS1  
**COVER 456** : FRENCH ITALIAN CROPS1  
**COVER 457** : FR MED SPARSE CROPS3  
**COVER 458** : MEDITER SPARSE CROPS1  
**COVER 459** : ATLANTIC CROPS2  
**COVER 460** : NORTH ATLANTIC CROPS1  
**COVER 461** : SOUTH RUSSIA CROPS1  
**COVER 462** : S RUSSIA BALTIC CROPS1  
**COVER 463** : UKRAINIAN CROPS1  
**COVER 464** : EAST CARPATES CROPS1  
**COVER 465** : E CENT EUROPE CROPS1  
**COVER 466** : W CENT EU SW CROPS1  
**COVER 467** : HUNGARIAN CROPS1  
**COVER 468** : N BLACK SEA CROPS1  
**COVER 469** : HUNG BULG CAUC CROPS1  
**COVER 470** : SOUTH SWEDEN CROPS1  
**COVER 471** : SW RUSSIA CROPS1  
**COVER 472** : SOUTH RUSSIA CROPS1  
**COVER 473** : IRAN N CASPIAN CROPS1  
**COVER 474** : FR TEMP SPARSE CROPS1  
**COVER 475** : BULGARIAN CROPS1  
**COVER 476** : BULGARIAN CROPS2  
**COVER 477** : SP TURK SPARSE CROPS1  
**COVER 478** : FRENCH CENT EU CROPS1  
**COVER 479** : N BLACK SEA CROPS2  
**COVER 480** : BULGARIAN CROPS3  
**COVER 481** : POLE CROPS1  
**COVER 482** : POLE CROPS2  
**COVER 483** : N BLACK SEA CROPS3  
**COVER 484** : CENT EU SPARSE CROPS1  
**COVER 485** : GERMAN CROPS1  
**COVER 486** : BEAUCE CROPS1  
**COVER 487** : DANE CROPS1  
**COVER 488** : DANE CROPS2

**COVER 489** : NEU ATL SPARSE CROPS1  
**COVER 490** : SYRIAN CROPS1  
**COVER 491** : GERMAN CROPS2  
**COVER 492** : CHANNEL CROPS1  
**COVER 493** : CHANNEL CROPS2  
**COVER 494** : ITALIAN CROPS1  
**COVER 495** : TURKISH CROPS1  
**COVER 496** : N MEDIT SPARSE CROPS1  
**COVER 497** : SPAIN TUR ARAB CROPS1  
**COVER 498** : NORTH SPAIN CROPS1  
**COVER 499** : MOROCCO TUNIS CROPS1  
**COVER 500** : MOROCCO CROPS1  
**COVER 501** : MOROCCO CROPS2  
**COVER 502** : ALGERIAN CROPS1  
**COVER 503** : MOROCCO CROPS3  
**COVER 504** : WEST SPAIN CROPS1  
**COVER 505** : MOROCCO CROPS4  
**COVER 506** : NORTH MEDITER CROPS1  
**COVER 507** : SOUTH SPANISH CROPS1  
**COVER 508** : SICILIAN CROPS1  
**COVER 509** : MAGHREB SPARSE CROPS1  
**COVER 510** : N MEDIT SPARSE CROPS2  
**COVER 511** : N MEDIT SPARSE CROPS3  
**COVER 512** : SP IT WCOAST CROPS1  
**COVER 513** : ESTREMADURA CROPS1  
**COVER 514** : ESTREMADURA CROPS2  
**COVER 515** : SP IT WCOAST CROPS2  
**COVER 516** : ESTREMADURA CROPS3  
**COVER 517** : MEDIT ISLANDS CROPS1  
**COVER 518** : SPAIN W COAST CROPS1  
**COVER 519** : ESTREMADURA CROPS4  
**COVER 520** : MECOAST SPARSE CROPS1  
**COVER 521** : BRITTANY CROPS1  
**COVER 522** : SYRIAN CROPS2

*irrigated crops*

**COVER 523** : NIL VALLEY CROPS1  
**COVER 524** : NIL VALLEY CROPS2  
**COVER 525** : NIL VALLEY CROPS3  
**COVER 526** : NIL VALLEY CROPS4  
**COVER 527** : SPANISH IRR CROPS1  
**COVER 528** : NIL VALLEY CROPS5  
**COVER 529** : EGEE IRR CROPS1  
**COVER 530** : MEDITER IRR CROPS1  
**COVER 531** : S SPAIN IRR CROPS1  
**COVER 532** : NIL VALLEY CROPS6

*bare land*

**COVER 533** : BARE ROCK1  
**COVER 534** : BARE ROCK2  
**COVER 535** : SANDY DESERT1  
**COVER 536** : BARE LAND1  
**COVER 537** : BARE LAND2  
**COVER 538** : BARE LAND3  
**COVER 539** : BARE LAND4  
**COVER 540** : BARE LAND5  
**COVER 541** : BARE LAND6  
**COVER 542** : BARE LAND7  
**COVER 543** : BARE LAND8  
**COVER 544** : BARE LAND9  
**COVER 545** : BARE LAND10  
**COVER 546** : BARE LAND11  
**COVER 547** : BARE LAND12  
**COVER 548** : PERMANENT SNOW1

*swamp areas and inland waters*

**COVER 549** : INLAND WATERS1  
**COVER 550** : UNDEFINED1  
**COVER 551** : INLAND WATERS2  
**COVER 552** : POLAR WETLANDS1  
**COVER 553** : INLAND WATERS3  
**COVER 554** : INLAND WATERS4  
**COVER 555** : INLAND WATERS5  
**COVER 556** : INLAND WATERS6  
**COVER 557** : POLAR WETLANDS2  
**COVER 558** : SUBPOLAR WETLANDS1  
**COVER 559** : SUBPOLAR WETLANDS2  
**COVER 560** : SUBPOLAR WETLANDS3

*urban*

**COVER 561** : TEMPERATE SUBURBAN1  
**COVER 562** : TEMPERATE SUBURBAN2  
**COVER 563** : TEMPERATE SUBURBAN3  
**COVER 564** : TEMPERATE SUBURBAN4  
**COVER 565** : TEMPERATE SUBURBAN5  
**COVER 566** : COLD SUBURBAN1  
**COVER 567** : WARM SUBURBAN1  
**COVER 568** : WARM SUBURBAN2  
**COVER 569** : TEMPERATE SUBURBAN6  
**COVER 570** : TEMPERATE SUBURBAN7  
**COVER 571** : WARM SUBURBAN3

*added classes of permanent crops*

**COVER 572 : SPANISH VINEYARDS1**

**COVER 573 : LANGUEDOC VINEYARDS1**

## **4.4.3. some land cover data fields are defined by user**

If user has available better data than ECOCLIMAP for the land cover data fields, itâ s possible to notify them in the namelist and ECOCLIMAP data will be overwritten by the userâ s data.

If the land cover data fields needed for SURFEX are not all provived by the user, the missing fields are completed with ECOCLIMAPâ s information.

## 4.4.3.1. ISBA scheme: NAM\_DATA\_ISBA

Over natural areas, all surface parameters for each vegtype at a given frequency have to be specified by the user in namelist **NAM\_DATA\_ISBA**.

If LECOCLIMAP = T (**NAM\_FRAC**), only part of the surface parameters for each vegtype can be given in NAM\_DATA\_ISBA. They are then completed by ECOCLIMAP data.

If only data for some of the 12 vegtypes are given, other vegtypes are filled with the values of the first given vegtype placed before in the list of 12.

*parameters depending on vegetation types:*

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value	description	unit
XUNIF_VEGTYPE	real	between 0 and 1	none	vegetation type	
CFNAM_VEGTYPE	character (LEN=28)			file name	
CFTYP_VEGTYPE	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none	file type	

*parameters depending on vegetation types and time:*

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value	description	unit
NTIME	integer	1, 2, 12 or 36	36	time dimension	
XUNIF_VEG	real	between 0 and 1	none	vegetation fraction	(-)
CFNAM_VEG	character (LEN=28)		''	file name	
CFTYP_VEG	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none	file type	
XUNIF_LAI	real		none	leaf area index	(m <sup>2</sup> /m <sup>2</sup> )
CFNAM_LAI	character (LEN=28)		''	file name	
CFTYP_LAI	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none	file type	
XUNIF_Z0	real		none	roughness length	(m)
CFNAM_Z0	character (LEN=28)		''	file name	
CFTYP_Z0	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none	file type	
XUNIF_EMIS	real		none	emissivity	(-)

CFNAM_EMIS	character (LEN=28)		''	file name	
CFTYP_EMIS	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none	file type	

*parameters depending on vegetation types and soil levels:*

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value	description	unit
XUNIF_DG	real		none	soil layer thickness	(m)
CFNAM_DG	character (LEN=28)		''		
CFTYP_DG	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_ROOTFRAC	real		none	root fraction	(-)
CFNAM_ROOTFRAC	character (LEN=28)		''		
CFTYP_ROOTFRAC	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_ROOT_DEPTH	real		none	root depth	(-)
CFNAM_ROOT_DEPTH	character (LEN=28)		''		
CFTYP_ROOT_DEPTH	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_GROUND_DEPTH	real		none	ground depth for hydrology	(-)
CFNAM_GROUND_DEPTH	character (LEN=28)		''		
CFTYP_GROUND_DEPTH	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_ROOT_EXTINCTION	real		none	root extinction percentage	(-)
CFNAM_ROOT_EXTINCTION	character (LEN=28)		''		
CFTYP_ROOT_EXTINCTION	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_ROOT_LIN	real		none	root linear parameter	(-)

CFNAM_ROOT_LIN	character (LEN=28)		..		
CFTYP_ROOT_LIN	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		

parameters depending on vegetation types only:

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value	description	unit
XUNIF_RSMIN	real		none	minimal stomatal resistance	(s/m)
CFNAM_RSMIN	character (LEN=28)		..		
CFTYP_RSMIN	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_GAMMA	real		none	coefficient used in the computation of RSMIN	(-)
CFNAM_GAMMA	character (LEN=28)		..		
CFTYP_GAMMA	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_WRMAX_CF	real		none	coefficient for maximum interception water storage capacity	(-)
CFNAM_WRMAX_CF	character (LEN=28)		..		
CFTYP_WRMAX_CF	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_RGL	real		none	maximum solar radiation available for photosynthesis	(W/m <sup>2</sup> )
CFNAM_RGL	character (LEN=28)		..		
CFTYP_RGL	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_CV	real		none	vegetation thermal inertia coefficient	(K m <sup>2</sup> /J)
CFNAM_CV	character (LEN=28)		..		
CFTYP_CV	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_Z0_O_Z0H	real		none		(-)

				ratio of surface roughness lengths	
CFNAM_Z0_O_Z0H	character (LEN=28)		..		
CFTYP_Z0_O_Z0H	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_ALBNIR_VEG	real		none	vegetation near-infra-red albedo	(-)
CFNAM_ALBNIR_VEG	character (LEN=28)		..		
CFTYP_ALBNIR_VEG	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_ALBVIS_VEG	real		none	vegetation visible albedo	(-)
CFNAM_ALBVIS_VEG	character (LEN=28)		..		
CFTYP_ALBVIS_VEG	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_ALBUV_VEG	real		none	vegetation UV albedo	(-)
CFNAM_ALBUV_VEG	character (LEN=28)		..		
CFTYP_ALBUV_VEG	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_ALBNIR_SOIL	real		none	soil near-infra-red albedo	(-)
CFNAM_ALBNIR_SOIL	character (LEN=28)		..		
CFTYP_ALBNIR_SOIL	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_ALBVIS_SOIL	real		none	soil visible albedo	(-)
CFNAM_ALBVIS_SOIL	character (LEN=28)		..		
CFTYP_ALBVIS_SOIL	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_ALBUV_SOIL	real		none	soil UV albedo	(-)
CFNAM_ALBUV_SOIL	character (LEN=28)		..		
CFTYP_ALBUV_SOIL	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		

*Isba-A-gs parameters depending on vegetation types only:*

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default	description	unit
XUNIF_GMES	real		none	mesophyll conductance	( $m/s^{-1}$ )
CFNAM_GMES	character (LEN=28)		''		
CFTYP_GMES	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_BSLAI	real		none	ratio d(biomass)/d(lai)	( $kg/m^2$ )
CFNAM_BSLAI	character (LEN=28)		''		
CFTYP_BSLAI	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_LAIMIN	real		none	minimum LAI	( $m^2/m^2$ )
CFNAM_LAIMIN	character (LEN=28)		''		
CFTYP_LAIMIN	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_SEFOLD	real		none	e-folding time for senescence	(s)
CFNAM_SEFOLD	character (LEN=28)		''		
CFTYP_SEFOLD	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_GC	real		none	cuticular conductance	( $m/s$ )
CFNAM_GC	character (LEN=28)		''		
CFTYP_GC	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_DMAX	real		none	maximum air saturation deficit	( $kg/kg$ )
CFNAM_DMAX	character (LEN=28)		''		
CFTYP_DMAX	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_F2I	real		none	critical normalized soil water content for stress parameterization	(-)
CFNAM_F2I	character (LEN=28)		''		
CFTYP_F2I	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		

XUNIF_H_TREE	real		none	height of trees	(m)
CFNAM_H_TREE	character (LEN=28)		..		
CFTYP_H_TREE	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_RE25	real		none	Ecosystem respiration parameter	(kg/kgms <sup>-1</sup> )
CFNAM_RE25	character (LEN=28)		..		
CFTYP_RE25	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_CE_NITRO	real		none	leaf aera ratio sensivity to [nitrogen]	(m <sup>2</sup> /kg)
CFNAM_CE_NITRO	character (LEN=28)		..		
CFTYP_CE_NITRO	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_CF_NITRO	real		none	lethal minimum value of leaf area ratio	(m <sup>2</sup> /kg)
CFNAM_CF_NITRO	character (LEN=28)		..		
CFTYP_CF_NITRO	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_CNA_NITRO	real		none	nitrogen concentration of active biomass	(kg/kg)
CFNAM_CNA_NITRO	character (LEN=28)		..		
CFTYP_CNA_NITRO	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
LUNIF_STRESS	logical		T		

## 4.4.3.2. TEB scheme: NAM\_DATA\_TEB

Over urban areas, all surface parameters have to be specified by the user in namelist **NAM\_DATA\_TEB**.

But, if LECOCLIMAP = T (**NAM\_FRAC**), only some of them can be specified and the missing parameters are completed with ECOCLIMAP database.

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default	description	unit
NPAR_ROOF_LAYER	integer		0	number of layers in roofs	(-)
NPAR_ROAD_LAYER	integer		0	number of layers in roads	(-)
NPAR_WALL_LAYER	integer		0	number of layers in walls	(-)
CBLD_ATYPE	character(LEN=3)	'MAJ','ARI'	'MAJ'	type of averaging for building	(-)
CCSVDATAFILE	character(LEN=28)		''	name of the CSV data file where to read the buildings description	(-)
NUNIF_BLDTYPE	integer		1E+9	type of buildings	(-)
CFNAM_BLDTYPE	character (LEN=28)		''		
CFTYP_BLDTYPE	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
NUNIF_BLDAGE	integer		1E+9	date of construction of buildings	(-)
CFNAM_BLDAGE	character (LEN=28)		''		
CFTYP_BLDAGE	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
NUNIF_USETYPE	integer		1E+9	type of use in the buildings	(-)
CFNAM_USETYPE	character (LEN=28)		''		
CFTYP_USETYPE	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_ROAD_DIR	real		1.E+20	road direction	( $\text{Ã} \text{ } \text{Ã}^\circ$ from North, clockwise)
CFNAM_ROAD_DIR	character (LEN=28)		''		
CFTYP_ROAD_DIR	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV',	none		

		'ASCLLV'			
Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default	description	unit
XUNIF_BLD	real		none	fraction of buildings	(-)
CFNAM_BLD	character (LEN=28)		''		
CFTYP_BLD	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_BLD_HEIGHT	real		none	buildings height	(m)
CFNAM_BLD_HEIGHT	character (LEN=28)		''		
CFTYP_BLD_HEIGHT	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_WALL_O_HOR	real		none	wall surf. / hor. surf.	(-)
CFNAM_WALL_O_HOR	character (LEN=28)		''		
CFTYP_WALL_O_HOR	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_Z0_TOWN	real		none	roughness length for momentum	(m)
CFNAM_Z0_TOWN	character (LEN=28)		''		
CFTYP_Z0_TOWN	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_ALB_ROOF	real		none	roof albedo	(-)
CFNAM_ALB_ROOF	character (LEN=28)		''		
CFTYP_ALB_ROOF	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_EMIS_ROOF	real		none	roof emissivity	(-)
CFNAM_EMIS_ROOF	character (LEN=28)		''		
CFTYP_EMIS_ROOF	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_HC_ROOF	real		none	roof layers heat capacity	(J/K/m <sup>3</sup> )
CFNAM_HC_ROOF	character (LEN=28)		''		
CFTYP_HC_ROOF	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_TC_ROOF	real		none	roof layers thermal conductivity	((W/K/m))
CFNAM_TC_ROOF	character (LEN=28)		''		
CFTYP_TC_ROOF	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV',	none		

		'ASCLLV'			
Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default	description	unit
XUNIF_D_ROOF	real		none	roof layers depth	(m)
CFNAM_D_ROOF	character (LEN=28)		''		
CFTYP_D_ROOF	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_ALB_ROAD	real		none	road albedo	(-)
CFNAM_ALB_ROAD	character (LEN=28)		''		
CFTYP_ALB_ROAD	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_EMIS_ROAD	real		none	road emissivity	(-)
CFNAM_EMIS_ROAD	character (LEN=28)		''		
CFTYP_EMIS_ROAD	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_HC_ROAD	real		none	road layers heat capacity	(J/K/m <sup>3</sup> )
CFNAM_HC_ROAD	character (LEN=28)		''		
CFTYP_HC_ROAD	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_TC_ROAD	real		none	road layers thermal conductivity	(W/K/m)
CFNAM_TC_ROAD	character (LEN=28)		''		
CFTYP_TC_ROAD	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_D_ROAD	real		none	road layers depth	(m)
CFNAM_D_ROAD	character (LEN=28)		''		
CFTYP_D_ROAD	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_ALB_WALL	real		none	wall albedo	(-)
CFNAM_ALB_WALL	character (LEN=28)		''		
CFTYP_ALB_WALL	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF"BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_EMIS_WALL	real		none	wall emissivity	(-)
CFNAM_EMIS_WALL	character (LEN=28)		''		
CFTYP_EMIS_WALL	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default	description	unit

XUNIF_HC_WALL	real		none	wall layers heat capacity	(J/K/m <sup>3</sup> )
CFNAM_HC_WALL	character (LEN=28)		''		
CFTYP_HC_WALL	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_TC_WALL	real		none	wall layers thermal conductivity	(W/K/m)
CFNAM_TC_WALL	character (LEN=28)		''		
CFTYP_TC_WALL	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_D_WALL	real		none	wall layers depth	(m)
CFNAM_D_WALL	character (LEN=28)		''		
CFTYP_D_WALL	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_H_TRAFFIC	real		none	anthropogenic sensible heat fluxes due to traffic	(W/m <sup>2</sup> )
CFNAM_H_TRAFFIC	character (LEN=28)		''		
CFTYP_H_TRAFFIC	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_LE_TRAFFIC	real		none	anthropogenic latent heat fluxes due to traffic	(W/m <sup>2</sup> )
CFNAM_LE_TRAFFIC	character (LEN=28)		''		
CFTYP_LE_TRAFFIC	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_H_INDUSTRIES	real		none	anthropogenic sensible heat fluxes due to factories	(W/m <sup>2</sup> )
CFNAM_H_INDUSTRIES	character (LEN=28)		''		
CFTYP_H_INDUSTRIES	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_LE_INDUSTRIES	real		none	anthropogenic latent heat fluxes due to factories	(W/m <sup>2</sup> )
CFNAM_LE_INDUSTRIES	character (LEN=28)		''		
CFTYP_LE_INDUSTRIES	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default	description	unit
XUNIF_ROUGH_ROOF	real		none	roof roughness coefficient	
CFNAM_ROUGH_ROOF	character (LEN=28)		''		
CFTYP_ROUGH_ROOF	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		
XUNIF_ROUGH_WALL	real		none	wall roughness coefficient	
CFNAM_ROUGH_WALL	character (LEN=28)		''		
CFTYP_ROUGH_WALL	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	none		

### **4.4.3.3. TEB\_GARDEN scheme: NAM\_DATA\_TEB\_GARDEN**

Over urban areas, if ECOCLIMAP is not used, all vegetation surface parameters have to be specified by the user in namelist **NAM\_DATA\_TEB\_GARDEN**.

This namelist is a simplified version of NAM\_DATA\_ISBA, where only No, Low and High vegetation are distinguished. Moreover, only parameters LAI, Height of trees, Fraction are given, other are imposed by the scheme in the model code.

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value	description	unit
NTIME	integer	1, 12	12	time dimension	
CTYP_GARDEN_HVEG	character(LEN=4)	TREE, CONI, EVER	TREE	type of high vegetation	
CTYP_GARDEN_LVEG	character(LEN=4)	GRAS, TROG, PARK, C3, C4, IRR	PARK	type of low vegetation	
CTYP_GARDEN_NVEG	character(LEN=4)	NO, ROCK, SNOW	NO	type of bare soil	
XUNIF_FRAC_HVEG	real	between 0. and 1.	1.E+20	fraction of high vegetation	
XUNIF_FRAC_LVEG	real	between 0. and 1.	1.E+20	fraction of low vegetation	
XUNIF_FRAC_NVEG	real	between 0. and 1.	1.E+20	fraction of bare soil	
XUNIF_LAI_HVEG	real		1.E+20	LAI of high vegetation	m <sup>2</sup> /m <sup>2</sup>
XUNIF_LAI_LVEG	real		1.E+20	LAI of low vegetation	m <sup>2</sup> /m <sup>2</sup>
XUNIF_H_HVEG	real		1.E+20	height of trees	m
CFNAM_FRAC_HVEG	character(LEN=28)		"	file name	
CFNAM_FRAC_LVEG	character(LEN=28)		"	file name	
CFNAM_FRAC_NVEG	character(LEN=28)		"	file name	
CFNAM_LAI_HVEG	character(LEN=28)		"	file name	
CFNAM_LAI_LVEG	character(LEN=28)		"	file name	
CFNAM_H_HVEG	character(LEN=28)		"	file name	
CFTYP_FRAC_HVEG	character(LEN=28)	'DIRECT','ASCLLV','BINLLV','BINLLF'	"	file type	
CFTYP_FRAC_LVEG	character(LEN=28)	'DIRECT','ASCLLV','BINLLV','BINLLF'	"	file type	

CFTYP_FRAC_NVEG	character(LEN=28)	'DIRECT','ASCLLV', 'BINLLV','BINLLF'	"	file type	
CFTYP_LAI_HVEG	character(LEN=28)	'DIRECT','ASCLLV', 'BINLLV','BINLLF'	"	file type	
CFTYP_LAI_LVEG	character(LEN=28)	'DIRECT','ASCLLV', 'BINLLV','BINLLF'	"	file type	
CFTYP_H_HVEG	character(LEN=28)	'DIRECT','ASCLLV', 'BINLLV','BINLLF'	"	file type	

#### 4.4.3.4. BEM scheme: NAM\_DATA\_BEM

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default	description	units
NPAR_FLOOR_LAYER	integer		1	bumber of layers in roofs	
XUNIF_HC_FLOOR	real		none	heat capacity of floor layers	J m <sup>-3</sup> K <sup>-1</sup>
CFNAM_HC_FLOOR	character (LEN=28)		"		
CFTYP_HC_FLOOR	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	"		
XUNIF_TC_FLOOR	real		none	thermal conductivity of floor layers	W m <sup>-1</sup> K <sup>-1</sup>
CFNAM_TC_FLOOR	character (LEN=28)		"		
CFTYP_TC_FLOOR	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	"		
XUNIF_D_FLOOR	real		none	thickness of floor layers	m
CFNAM_D_FLOOR	character (LEN=28)		"		
CFTYP_D_FLOOR	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	"		
XUNIF_FLOOR_HEIGHT	real		none	building floor height	m
CFNAM_FLOOR_HEIGHT	character (LEN=28)		"		
CFTYP_FLOOR_HEIGHT	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	"		
XUNIF_TCOOL_TARGET	real		none		
CFNAM_TCOOL_TARGET	character (LEN=28)		"	cooling setpoint of indoor air	
CFTYP_TCOOL_TARGET	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	"		
XUNIF_THEAT_TARGET	real		none	heating setpoint of indoor air	
CFNAM_THEAT_TARGET	character (LEN=28)		"		
CFTYP_THEAT_TARGET			"		

	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'			
XUNIF_F_WASTE_CAN	real		none	fraction of waste heat into the canyon	
CFNAM_F_WASTE_CAN	character (LEN=28)		"		
CFTYP_F_WASTE_CAN	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	"		
XUNIF_EFF_HEAT	real		none	efficiency of the heating system	
CFNAM_EFF_HEAT	character (LEN=28)		"		
CFTYP_EFF8HEAT	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	"		
XUNIF_F_WATER_COND	real		none	fraction of evaporation for condensers	
CFNAM_F_WATER_COND	character (LEN=28)		"		
CFTYP_F_WATER_COND	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	"		
XUNIF_HR_TARGET	real		none	relative humidity setpoint	
CFNAM_HR_TARGET	character (LEN=28)		"		
CFTYP_HR_TARGET	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	"		
XUNIF_QIN	real		none	internal heat gains	W m <sup>-2</sup> (floor)
CFNAM_QIN	character (LEN=28)		"		
CFTYP_QIN	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	"		
XUNIF_QIN_FRAD	real		none	radiant fraction of internal heat gains	
CFNAM_QIN_FRAD	character (LEN=28)		"		

CFTYP_QIN_FRAD	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	"		
XUNIF_QIN_FLAT	real		none	latent fraction of internal heat gains	
CFNAM_QIN_FLAT	character (LEN=28)		"		
CFTYP_QIN_FLAT	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	"		
XUNIF_SHGC	real		none	solar transmittance of windows	
CFNAM_SHGC	character (LEN=28)		"		
CFTYP_SHGC	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	"		
XUNIF_U_WIN	real		none	glazing thermal resistance	K m W-2
CFNAM_U_WIN	character (LEN=28)		"		
CFTYP_U_WIN	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	"		
XUNIF_GR	real		none	glazing ratio	
CFNAM_GR	character (LEN=28)		"		
CFTYP_GR	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	"		
XUNIF_SHGC_SH	real		none	solar transmittance of windows + shading	
CFNAM_SHGC_SH	character (LEN=28)		"		
CFTYP_SHGC_SH	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	"		
XUNIF_INF	real		none	infiltration/ventilation flow rate	AC/H
CFNAM_INF	character (LEN=28)		"		
CFTYP_INF			v		

	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'			
XUNIF_V_VENT	real		none	ventilation flow rate	AC/H
CFNAM_V_VENT	character (LEN=28)		"		
CFTYP_V_VENT	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	"		
XUNIF_CAP_SYS_HEAT	real		none	capacity of the heating system	W m <sup>-2</sup> (bld)
CFNAM_CAP_SYS_HEAT	character (LEN=28)		"		
CFTYP_CAP_SYS_HEAT	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	"		
XUNIF_CAP_SYS_RAT	real		none	rated capacity of the cooling system	W m <sup>-2</sup> (bld)
CFNAM_CAP_SYS_RAT	character (LEN=28)		"		
CFTYP_CAP_SYS_RAT	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	"		
XUNIF_T_ADP	real		none	Apparatus dewpoint temperature of the cooling coil	K
CFNAM_T_ADP	character (LEN=28)		"		
CFTYP_T_ADP	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	"		
XUNIF_M_SYS_RAT	real		none	rated HVAC mass flow rate	kg s <sup>-1</sup> m <sup>-2</sup> (bld)
CFNAM_M_SYS_RAT	character (LEN=28)		"		
CFTYP_M_SYS_RAT	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	"		
XUNIF_COP_RAT	real		none	rated COP of the cooling system	
CFNAM_COP_RAT			"		

	character (LEN=28)				
CFTYP_COP_RAT	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	"		
XUNIF_T_SIZE_MAX	real		none		
CFNAM_T_SIZE_MAX	character (LEN=28)		"		
CFTYP_T_SIZE_MAX	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	"		
XUNIF_T_SIZE_MIN	real		none		
CFNAM_T_SIZE_MIN	character (LEN=28)		"		
CFTYP_T_SIZE_MIN	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	"		
XUNIF_SHADE	real	0 (inactivated), 1 (activated)	none		
CFNAM_SHADE	character (LEN=28)	flag to activate shading devices	"		
CFTYP_SHADE	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	"		
XUNIF_NATVENT	real	0 (NONE), 1 (MANU), 2 (AUTO)	none	flag to describe bld surventilation solution	
CFNAM_NATVENT	character (LEN=28)		"		
CFTYP_NATVENT	character (LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'	"		

## 4.4.3.5. TEB\_GREENROOF scheme: namelist NAM\_DATA\_TEB\_GREENROOF

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value	description	unit
NTIME_GR	integer	1	1	time dimension	
NLAYER_GR	integer	â 6	6	number of layers in greenroofs	
CTYP_GR	character(len=5)	'GRASS','SEDUM'	'GRASS'	type of vegetation	
XUNIF_OM_GR	real,dimension(6)	between 0. and 1.	1.E+20	fraction of organic matter	
XUNIF_CLAY_GR	real,dimension(6)	between 0. and 1.	1.E+20	fraction of clay	
XUNIF_SAND_GR	real,dimension(6)	between 0. and 1.	1.E+20	fraction of sand	
XUNIF_LAI_GR	real,dimension(1)		1.E+20	LAI of green roof	m <sup>2</sup> /m <sup>2</sup>
CFNAM_OM_GR	character(LEN=28)		"	file name	
CFNAM_CLAY_GR	character(LEN=28)		"	file name	
CFNAM_SAND_GR	character(LEN=28)		"	file name	
CFNAM_LAI_GR	character(LEN=28)		"	file name	
CFTYP_OM_GR	character(LEN=28)	'DIRECT','ASCLLV', 'BINLLV','BINLLF'	"	file type	
CFTYP_CLAY_GR	character(LEN=28)	'DIRECT','ASCLLV', 'BINLLV','BINLLF'	"	file type	
CFTYP_SAND_GR	character(LEN=28)	'DIRECT','ASCLLV', 'BINLLV','BINLLF'	"	file type	
CFTYP_LAI_GR	character(LEN=28)	'DIRECT','ASCLLV', 'BINLLV','BINLLF'	"	file type	

## **4.5. Specificities of ECOCLIMAP II classification**

## 4.5.1. Namelist NAM\_ECOCLIMAP2

This namelist allows to choose which LAI is used: a climatological one (average over years 2002-2006) or a specific year (between 2002 and 2006). This is the place to define irrigation file.

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
LCLIM_LAI	logical		.TRUE.
YIRRIG	character (LEN=28)		''

- LCLIM\_LAI: if .TRUE., climatological LAI is computed otherwise, the LAI corresponding to current year (if between 2002 and 2006) is used.
- YIRRIG: irrigation file name

## **4.6. Namelist to add user's own fields**

## 4.6.1. Namelist NAM\_DUMMY\_PGD

This namelist allows to incorporate into the physiographic file any surface field.

You can treat up to 999 such fields. These fields will be written on all the files you will use later(after prognostic fields initialization, or during and after run, etc...). Their name in the files are 'DUMMY\_GRnnn', where nnn goes from 001 to 999.

During the execution of the programs, these fields are stored in the XDUMMY\_FIELDS(:, :) (first dimension: spatial dimension, second dimension: total number of fields), in the module MODD\_DUMMY\_SURF\_FIELD\$*n*. You must modify the fortran source, where you want to use them.

Fortran name	Fortran type	default value
NDUMMY_PGD_NBR	integer	0
CDUMMY_PGD_NAME(:)	1000 * character (LEN=20)	1000 * ''
CDUMMY_PGD_FILE(:)	1000 * character (LEN=28)	1000 * ''
CDUMMY_PGD_COMMENT(:)	1000 * character (LEN=40)	1000 * ''
CDUMMY_PGD_FILETYPE(:)	1000 * character (LEN=6)	1000 *' '
CDUMMY_PGD_AREA(:)	1000 * character (LEN=3)	1000 *'ALL'
CDUMMY_PGD_ATYPE(:)	1000 * character (LEN=3)	1000 *'ARI'

Only the first NDUMMY\_PGD\_NBR values in these arrays are meaningful.

- NDUMMY\_PGD\_NBR: number of dummy fields.
- CDUMMY\_PGD\_NAME(:): list of the dummy fields you want to initialize with your own data. You can give any name you want. This is a way to describe what is the field. This information is not used by the program. It is just written in the FM files.
- CDUMMY\_PGD\_FILE(:): list of the names of the files containing the data for the fields you have specified in CDUMMY\_PGD\_NAME(:).
- CDUMMY\_PGD\_FILETYPE(:): list of the types of the files containing the data for the fields you have specified in CDUMMY\_PGD\_NAME(:) ('DIRECT', 'LATLON', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV').
- CDUMMY\_PGD\_AREA(:): area of meaningfulness of the fields you have specified in CDUMMY\_PGD\_NAME(:) ('ALL', 'NAT', 'TWN', 'SEA', 'WAT', 'LAN', respectively for everywhere, natural areas, town areas, sea, inland waters, land = natural cover + town). For example, oceanic emission of DNS is relevant on 'SEA'.
- CDUMMY\_PGD\_ATYPE(:): type of averaging (during **PGD** for the fields you have specified in CDUMMY\_PGD\_NAME(:) ('ARI', 'INV', 'LOG', respectively for arithmetic, inverse and logarithmic averaging).

## **4.7. Namelist for chemistry anthropogenic emissions**

## 4.7.1. Namelist NAM\_CH\_EMIS\_PGD

This namelist is used to initialize chemistry components emissions.

You can treat up to 999 such fields. These fields will be written on all the files you will use later (after prognostic fields initialization, or during and after run, etc...). Their name in the files are 'EMIS\_GRnnn', where nnn goes from 001 to 999.

During the execution of the programs, these fields are stored in the XEMIS\_GR\_FIELDS(:, :) (first dimension: spatial dimension, second dimension: total number of fields), in the module MODD\_EMIS\_GR\_FIELD\$*n*. The temporal evolution, the aggregation of prescribed emissions and the link with the corresponding chemical prognostic variables are handled by the subroutine CH\_EMISSION\_FLUX*n*.f90

Fortran name	Fortran type	default value
NEMIS_PGD_NBR	integer	0
CEMIS_PGD_NAME(:)	1000 * character (LEN=20)	1000 * ''
CEMIS_PGD_FILE(:)	1000 * character (LEN=28)	1000 * ''
CEMIS_PGD_COMMENT(:)	1000 * character (LEN=40)	1000 * ''
NEMIS_PGD_TIME	integer	0
CEMIS_PGD_FILETYPE(:)	1000 * character (LEN=6)	1000 *'DIRECT'
CEMIS_PGD_AREA(:)	1000 * character (LEN=3)	1000 *'ALL'
CEMIS_PGD_ATYPE(:)	1000 * character (LEN=3)	1000 *'ARI'

Only the first NEMIS\_PGD\_NBR values in these arrays are meaningful.

- NEMIS\_PGD\_NBR: number of dummy fields.
- CEMIS\_PGD\_NAME(:): list of the dummy fields you want to initialize with your own data. You can give any name you want. This is a way to describe what is the field. This information is not used by the program. It is just written in the FM files.
- CEMIS\_PGD\_FILE(:): list of the names of the files containing the data for the fields you have specified in CEMIS\_PGD\_NAME(:).
- CEMIS\_PGD\_COMMENT(:): list of the comments associated to each emission field.
- NEMIS\_PGD\_TIME(:): list of the time of the files containing the data for the fields you have specified in CEMIS\_PGD\_NAME(:).
- CEMIS\_PGD\_FILETYPE(:): list of the types of the files containing the data for the fields you have specified in CEMIS\_PGD\_NAME(:) ('DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLL').
- CEMIS\_PGD\_AREA(:): area of meaningfullness of the fields you have specified in CEMIS\_PGD\_NAME(:) ('ALL', 'NAT', 'TWN', 'SEA', 'WAT', 'LAN', respectively for everywhere, natural areas, town areas, sea, inland waters, land = natural cover + town). For example, oceanic emission of DNS is relevant on 'SEA'.
- CEMIS\_PGD\_ATYPE(:): type of averaging (during PGD for the fields you have specified in CEMIS\_PGD\_NAME(:) ('ARI', 'INV', 'LOG', respectively for arithmetic, inverse and

logarithmic averaging). Example:

```
&NAM_CH_EMIS_PGD NEMIS_PGD_NBR = 2,
    CEMIS_PGD_NAME(1)='COE',
    NEMIS_PGD_TIME(1)=0,
    CEMIS_PGD_COMMENT(1)='CO_00h00',
    CEMIS_PGD_AREA(1)='LAN',
    CEMIS_PGD_ATYPE(1)='ARI',
    CEMIS_PGD_FILE(1)='co_00.asc',
    CEMIS_PGD_FILETYPE(1)='ASCLLV',
    CEMIS_PGD_NAME(2)='COE',
    NEMIS_PGD_TIME(2)=43200,
    CEMIS_PGD_COMMENT(2)='CO_12h00',
    CEMIS_PGD_AREA(2)='LAN',
    CEMIS_PGD_ATYPE(2)='ARI',
    CEMIS_PGD_FILE(2)='co_12.asc',
    CEMIS_PGD_FILETYPE(2)='ASCLLV',
    CEMIS_PGD_NAME(3)='DMSE',
    NEMIS_PGD_TIME(3)=0,
    CEMIS_PGD_COMMENT(3)='dms_cte',
    CEMIS_PGD_AREA(3)='SEA',
    CEMIS_PGD_ATYPE(3)='ARI',
    CEMIS_PGD_FILE(3)='dms.asc',
    CEMIS_PGD_FILETYPE(3)='ASCLLV' /
```

## 4.7.2. Namelist NAM\_CH\_EMISSIONS

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
CCH_EMIS	character(LEN=4)	'NONE','AGGR','SNAP'	'NONE'

- CCH\_EMIS : option for emissions computations:
  - ◆ "NONE" : no emission
  - ◆ "AGGR" : one aggregated value for each specie and hour
  - ◆ "SNAP" : from SNAP data using potential emission & temporal profile

## 4.7.3. Namelist NAM\_CH\_SNAP\_EMIS\_PGD

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
NEMIS_NBR	integer		0
NEMIS_SNAP	integer		0
CEMIS_NAME	character(LEN=6)		"
CEMIS_COMMENT	character(LEN=40)		"
CSNAP_MONTHLY_FILE	character(LEN=28)		"
CSNAP_DAILY_FILE	character(LEN=28)		"
CSNAP_HOURLY_FILE	character(LEN=28)		"
CSNAP_POTENTIAL_FILE	character(LEN=50)		"
CSNAP_POTENTIAL_FILETYPE	character(LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLV', 'BINLLF', 'ASCLLV', 'LATLON'	"
XUNIF_SNAP	real		none
XUNIF_DELTA_LEGAL_TIME	real		none
CDELTA_LEGAL_TIME_FILE	character(LEN=50)		"
CDELTA_LEGAL_TIME_FILETYPE	character(LEN=6)	'DIRECT', 'BINLLV', 'BINLLF', 'ASCLLV', 'LATLON'	"

- NEMIS\_NBR : number of chemical pgd fields chosen by user
- NEMIS\_SNAP : number of snaps
- CEMIS\_NAME : name of the chemical fields (emitted species)
- CEMIS\_COMMENT : comment on the chemical fields (emitted species)
- CSNAP\_MONTHLY\_FILE : name of the snap ASCII monthly file
- CSNAP\_DAILY\_FILE : name of the snap ASCII daily file
- CSNAP\_HOURLY\_FILE : name of the snap ASCII hourly file
- CSNAP\_POTENTIAL\_FILE : name of the snap potential file
- CSNAP\_POTENTIAL\_FILETYPE : type of the snap potential file
- XUNIF\_SNAP : uniform value for the snap potential (emission factore for each chemical specie and each snap)
- XUNIF\_DELTA\_LEGAL\_TIME : uniform value for the difference (in hours) between lagal time and UTC time
- CDELTA\_LEGAL\_TIME\_FILE : name of file for the difference between legal time and UTC time
- CDELTA\_LEGAL\_TIME\_FILETYPE : filetype for the difference between legal time and UTC time

## **5. Initialization of the prognostic fields**

## 5.1. Overview of fields computation: PREP

The prognostic fields (temperature, humidity, ice, snow, etc...) are averaged or interpolated on the specified grid by the program **PREP**. They are stored in the surface file. The computation is done separately for each surface scheme.

During the **PREP** facility :

1. You initializes the date of the surface
2. You initializes the prognostic variables of the chosen sea scheme
3. You initializes the prognostic variables of the chosen lake scheme
4. You initializes the prognostic variables of the chosen vegetation scheme
5. You initializes the prognostic variables of the chosen town scheme

Here are presented the initialization procedures for the schemes that need such information (for example, scheme "IDEAL" does not need any information here, but modifacaton of the code source *init\_ideal\_flux.f90*).

Note that for each scheme, and for some for each variable of the scheme, it is possible to initialize the prognostic fields either form an operational or research model, or using prescribed (usually uniform) fields.

## **5.2. Date initialization and default input data file for all schemes**

## 5.2.1. Namelist NAM\_PREP\_SURF\_ATM

This namelist information is used to (possibly):

- initialize the date of all surface schemes. The namelist information is used only if no input data file is used, either from namelist or by fortran code (as in MESONH programs). If a file is used, the date is read in it.
- define the default file in which each scheme can read the needed data (e.g. temperature).

Note that, all the information given in this namelist can be erased for each scheme by the namelist corresponding to this scheme, as the information in the shceme namelists have priority on namelist NAM\_PREP\_SURF\_ATM.

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
CFILE	string of 28 characters		atmospheric prep file used in the program calling the surface facilities, if any - none otherwise
CFIETYPE	string of 6 characters	'MESONH', 'GRIB ', 'ASCII', 'LFI '	type of the atmospheric prep file, if any
CFILEPGD	string of 28 characters		atmospheric pgd file used in the program calling the surface facilities, if any - none otherwise
CFILEPGDTYPE	string of 6 characters	'MESONH', 'GRIB ', 'ASCII', 'LFI '	type of the atmospheric pgd file, if any
NYEAR	integer		none
NMONTH	integer		none
NDAY	integer		none
XTIME	real		none

- CFILE / CFILERGD: name of the prep / pgd file used to define
  1. the date.
  2. the file in which to read the needed data (e.g. temperature).

**The use of a file or prescribed value in each scheme namelist has priority on the data in CFILE / CFILERGD file of namelist NAM\_PREP\_SURF\_ATM.**

CFILE and CFILERGD can identify the same file.

- CFILETYPE / CFILERGDTYPE: type of the CFILE / CFILERGD file, if the latter is provided. CFILETYPE / CFILERGDTYPE must then be given. The following values are currently usable:
  - ◆ "MESONH" : the file type is a MESONH file.
  - ◆ "GRIB" : the file type is a GRIB file, coming from any of these models:
    1. "ECMWF" : european center forecast model
    2. "ARPEGE" : Arpege french forecast model
    3. "ALADIN" : Aladin french forecast local model
    4. "MOCAGE" : Mocage french research chemistry model

- ◆ "ASCII " : ASCII Surfex PREP/PGD file
- ◆ "LFI " : LFI Surfex PREP/PGD file
- NYEAR : year of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is given (in those the date can be read).
- NMONT : month of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is given (in those the date can be read).
- NDAY : day of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is given (in those the date can be read).
- XTIME : time from midnight of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is given (in those the date can be read). (seconds).

## **5.3. Sea scheme "SE AFLX"**

## 5.3.1. Namelist NAM\_PREP\_SEAFLUX

This namelist information is used to initialize the "SEAFLX" sea scheme temperature.

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
XSST_UNIF	real		none
CFILE_SEAFLX	string of 28 characters		CFILE in NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM
CTYPE	string of 6 characters	'MESONH', 'GRIB ', 'NETCDF ' 'ASCII ', 'LFI '	CFILETYPE in NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM
CFILEPGD_SEAFLX	string of 28 characters		CFILEPGD in NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM
CTYPEPGD	string of 6 characters	'MESONH', 'GRIB ', 'ASCII ', 'LFI '	CFILEPGDTYPE in NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM
NYEAR	integer		none
NMONTH	integer		none
NDAY	integer		none
XTIME	real		none
LSEA_SBL	logical		F
LOCEAN_MERCATOR	logical		F
LOCEAN_CURRENT	logical		F
XTIME_REL	real		25920000.
LCUR_REL	logical		F
LTS_REL	logical		F
LZERO_FLUX	logical		F
LCORR_FLUX	logical		F
XCORFLX	real		0.
LDIAPYC	logical		F

- XSST\_UNIF : uniform prescribed value of Sea Surface Temperature. This prescribed value, if defined, has priority on the use of CFILE\_SEAFLX data.
- CFILE\_SEAFLX / CFILEPGD\_SEAFLX: name of the PREP/PGD files used to define the Sea surface Temperature. **The use of a file or prescribed value XSST\_UNIF has priority on the data in CFILE\_SEAFLX file.**
- CTYPE / CTYPEPGD: type of the CFILE\_SEAFLX / CFILEPGD\_SEAFLX files, if the latter is provided. CTYPE must then be given. The following values are currently usable:
  - ◆ "MESONH" : the file type is a MESONH file.
  - ◆ "GRIB " : the file type is a GRIB file, coming from any of these models:
    1. "ECMWF " : european center forecast model
    2. "ARPEGE" : Arpege french forecast model
    3. "ALADIN" : Aladin french forecast local model

4. "MOCAGE" : Mocage french research chemistry model

- ◆ "NETCDF" : the file type is a NETCDF file, coming from MERCATOR (possible only for CTYPE)
- ◆ "ASCII " : PREP/PGD Surfex ASCII file
- ◆ "LFI " : PREP/PGD Surfex LFI file
- NYEAR : year of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is given (in those the date can be read).
- NMONTH : month of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is given (in those the date can be read).
- NDAY : day of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is given (in those the date can be read).
- XTIME : time from midnight of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is given (in those the date can be read). (seconds).
- LSEA\_SBL : activates surface boundary multi layer scheme over sea.
- LOCEAN\_MERCATOR : oceanic variables initialized from MERCATOR if T
- LOCEAN\_CURRENT : initial ocean state with current (if F ucur=0, vcur=0)
- XTIME\_REL : time of relaxation (s)
- LCUR\_REL : flag for relaxation on current
- LTS\_REL : flag for relaxation on ocean temperature
- LZERO\_FLUX : flag for testing zero incoming flux at the ocean surface
- LCORR\_FLUX : flag for flux correction
- XCORFLX : correction coefficient for surface fluxes
- LDIAPYC : flag for diapycnal mixing activation

## **5.4. Lake scheme "WATFLX"**

## 5.4.1. Namelist NAM\_PREP\_WATFLUX

This namelist information is used to initialize the "WATFLX" sea scheme temperature.

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
XTS_WATER_UNIF	real		none
CFILE_WATFLX	string of 28 characters		CFILE in NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM
CTYPE	string of 6 characters	'MESONH', 'GRIB ', 'ASCII 'LFI '	CFILETYPE in NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM
CFILEPGD_WATFLX	string of 28 characters		CFILEPGD in NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM
CTYPEPGD	string of 6 characters	'MESONH', 'GRIB ', 'ASCII 'LFI '	CFILEPGDTYPE in NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM
NYEAR	integer		none
NMONTH	integer		none
NDAY	integer		none
XTIME	real		none
LWAT_SBL	logical		F

- XTS\_WATER\_UNIF : uniform prescribed value of water surface temperature supposed at an **altitude of 0m** (mean sea level altitude). The temperature is then modified for each point depending on its altitude, following a uniform vertical gradient of  $-6.5 \text{ K km}^{-1}$ . This prescribed value, if defined, has priority on the use of CFILE\_WATFLX data.
- CFILE\_WATFLX / CFILEPGD\_WATFLX: name of the PREP / PGD files used to define the Sea surface Temperature. **The use of a file or prescribed value XTS\_WATER\_UNIF has priority on the data in CFILE\_WATFLX file.**
- CTYPE / CTYEPGD: type of the CFILE\_WATFLX / CFILEPGD\_WATFLX file, if the latter is provided. CTYPE / CTYEPGD must then be given. The following values are currently usable:
  - ◆ "MESONH" : the file type is a MESONH file.
  - ◆ "GRIB " : the file type is a GRIB file, coming from any of these models:
    1. "ECMWF " : european center forecast model
    2. "ARPEGE" : Arpege french forecast model
    3. "ALADIN" : Aladin french forecast local model
    4. "MOCAGE" : Mocage french research chemistry model
  - ◆ "ASCII " : PREP / PGD Surfex ASCII file
  - ◆ "LFI ": PREP/PGD Surfex LFI file
- NYEAR : year of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is given (in those the date can be read).
- NMONTTH : month of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is given (in those the date can be read).

- NDAY : day of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is given (in those the date can be read).
- XTIME : time from midnight of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is given (in those the date can be read). (seconds).
- LWAT\_SBL : activates surface boundary multi layer scheme over inland water.

## **5.5. Lake scheme "FLAKE"**

## 5.5.1. Namelist NAM\_PREP\_FLAKE

This namelist information is used to initialize the "FLAKE" sea scheme temperature.

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
XTS_UNIF	real		none
XUNIF_T_SNOW	real		min(273.15,XTS_WATER)
XUNIF_T_ICE	real		min(273.15,XTS_WATER)
XUNIF_T_WML	real		min(273.15,XTS_WATER)
XUNIF_T_BOT	real		TS_WATER or 277.15 if TS_WATER $\geq$ 273.15
XUNIF_T_B1	real		TS_WATER-0.1 or 277.05 if TS_WATER $\geq$ 273.15
XUNIF_CT	real		0.5
XUNIF_H_SNOW	real		0.
XUNIF_H_ICE	real		0. or 0.01 if XTS_WATER < 273.15
XUNIF_H_ML	real		XWATER_DEPTH or XWATER_DEPTH/2 if TS_WATER < 273.15
XUNIF_H_B1	real		0.
CFILE_FLAKE	string of 28 characters		CFILE in NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM
CTYPE	string of 6 characters	'MESONH', 'GRIB ', 'ASCII ', 'LFI '	CFILETYPE in NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM
CFILEPGD_FLAKE	string of 28 characters		CFILEPGD in NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM
CTYPEPGD	string of 6 characters	'MESONH', 'GRIB ', 'ASCII ', 'LFI '	CFILEPGDTYPE in NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM
NYEAR	integer		none
NMONTH	integer		none
NDAY	integer		none
XTIME	real		none
LWAT_SBL	logical		F

- XTS\_UNIF : uniform prescribed value of water surface temperature supposed at an **altitude of 0m** (mean sea level altitude). The temperature is then modified for each point depending on its altitude, following a uniform vertical gradient of  $-6.5 \text{ K km}^{-1}$ . This prescribed value, if defined, has priority on the use of CFILE\_FLAKE data.
- XUNIF\_T\_SNOW : surface temperature of snow (K)
- XUNIF\_T\_ICE : surface temperature at the ice-atmosphere or at the ice-snow interface (K)
- XUNIF\_T\_WML : mixed-layer temperature (K)
- XUNIF\_T\_BOT : water temperature at the bottom of the lake (K)

- XUNIF\_T\_B1 : temperature at the bottom of the upper layer of sediments (K)
- XUNIF\_CT : shape factor (thermocline)
- XUNIF\_H\_SNOW : snow layer thickness (m)
- XUNIF\_H\_ICE : ice layer thickness (m)
- XUNIF\_H\_ML : thickness of the mixed-layer (m)
- XUNIF\_H\_B1 : thickness of the upper level of the active sediments (m)
- CFILE\_FLAKE / CFILEPGD\_FLAKE: name of the PREP and PGD files used to define the Sea surface Temperature. **The use of a file or prescribed value XTS\_WATER\_UNIF has priority on the data in CFILE\_FLAKE file.**
- CTYPE / CTYPEPGD: type of the CFILE\_FLAKE / CFILEPGD\_FLAKE files, if the latter is provided. CTYPE / CTYPEPGD must then be given. The following values are currently usable:
  - ◆ "MESONH" : the file type is a MESONH file.
  - ◆ "GRIB" : the file type is a GRIB file, coming from any of these models:
    1. "ECMWF" : european center forecast model
    2. "ARPEGE" : Arpege french forecast model
    3. "ALADIN" : Aladin french forecast local model
    4. "MOCAGE" : Mocage french research chemistry model
  - ◆ "ASCII" : Surfex PREP / PGD ASCII file
  - ◆ "LFI" : Surfex PREP / PGD LFI file
- NYEAR : year of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is given (in those the date can be read).
- NMONTH : month of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is given (in those the date can be read).
- NDAY : day of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is given (in those the date can be read).
- XTIME : time from midnight of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is given (in those the date can be read). (seconds).
- LWAT\_SBL : activates surface boundary multi layer scheme over inland water.

## **5.6. Vegetation scheme "ISBA "**

## 5.6.1. Namelist NAM\_PREP\_ISBA

This namelist information is used to initialize the "ISBA" vegetation scheme variables: soil temperature profile, soil water and ice profiles, water intercepted by leaves, snow.

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
XHUG_SURF	real		none
XHUG_ROOT	real		none
XHUG_DEEP	real		none
XHUGI_SURF	real		none
XHUGI_ROOT	real		none
XHUGI_DEEP	real		none
CFILE_HUG_SURF	string of 28 characters		CFILE_HUG in this namelist
CFILE_HUG_ROOT	string of 28 characters		CFILE_HUG in this namelist
CFILE_HUG_DEEP	string of 28 characters		CFILE_HUG in this namelist
CFILE_HUG	string of 28 characters		CFILE_ISBA in this namelist
CTYPE_HUG	string of 6 characters	'MESONH', 'GRIB ', 'LFI ', 'ASCII ', 'ASCLLV', 'NETCDF'	CTYPE in this namelist
XTG_SURF	real		none
XTG_ROOT	real		none
XTG_DEEP	real		none
CFILE_TG_SURF	string of 28 characters		CFILE_TG in this namelist
CFILE_TG_ROOT	string of 28 characters		CFILE_TG in this namelist
CFILE_TG_DEEP	string of 28 characters		CFILE_TG in this namelist
CFILE_TG	string of 28 characters		CFILE_ISBA in this namelist
CTYPE_TG	string of 6 characters	'MESONH', 'GRIB ', 'LFI ', 'ASCII ', 'ASCLLV', 'NETCDF'	CTYPE in this namelist
CFILE_ISBA	string of 28 characters		CFILE in NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM
CTYPE	string of 6 characters	'MESONH', 'GRIB ', 'ASCII ', 'LFI '	CFILETYPE in NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM
CFILEPGD_ISBA	string of 28 characters		CFILEPGD in NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM
CTYPEPGD		'MESONH', 'GRIB ', 'ASCII ', 'LFI '	

	string of 6 characters		CFILEPGDTYPE in NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM
NYEAR	integer		none
NMONTH	integer		none
NDAY	integer		none
XTIME	real		none
LISBA_CANOPY	logical		F

- XHUG\_SURF : uniform prescribed value of liquid soil water index (SWI) for the surface soil layer. This prescribed value, if defined, has priority on the use of CFILE\_HUG and CFILE\_ISBA data.
- XHUG\_ROOT : uniform prescribed value of liquid soil water index (SWI) for the root zone soil layer(s). This prescribed value, if defined, has priority on the use of CFILE\_HUG and CFILE\_ISBA data.
- XHUG\_DEEP : uniform prescribed value of liquid soil water index (SWI) for the deep soil layer(s). This prescribed value, if defined, has priority on the use of CFILE\_HUG and CFILE\_ISBA data.
- XHUGI\_SURF : uniform prescribed value of ice soil water index (SWI) for the surface soil layer. This prescribed value, if defined, has priority on the use of CFILE\_HUG and CFILE\_ISBA data.
- XHUGI\_ROOT : uniform prescribed value of ice soil water index (SWI) for the root zone soil layer(s). This prescribed value, if defined, has priority on the use of CFILE\_HUG and CFILE\_ISBA data.
- XHUGI\_DEEP : uniform prescribed value of ice soil water index (SWI) for the deep soil layer(s). This prescribed value, if defined, has priority on the use of CFILE\_HUG and CFILE\_ISBA data.
- CFILE\_HUG\_SURF: name of the file used to define the liquid soil water index (SWI) for the surface soil layer.
- CFILE\_HUG\_ROOT: name of the file used to define the liquid soil water index (SWI) for the root zone soil layer(s).
- CFILE\_HUG\_DEEP: name of the file used to define the liquid soil water index (SWI) for the deep soil layer(s).
- CFILE\_HUG: name of the file used to define the soil water profiles.

**The use of a file or prescribed value of XHUG\_SURF, XHUG\_ROOT and XHUG\_DEEP has priority on the data in CFILE\_HUG file.**

- CTYPE\_HUG: type of the CFILE\_HUG file, if the latter is provided. CTYPE\_HUG must then be given. The following values are currently usable:
  - ◆ "MESONH" : the file type is a MESONH file.
  - ◆ "GRIB" : the file type is a GRIB file, coming from any of these models:
    1. "ECMWF" : european center forecast model
    2. "ARPEGE" : Arpege french forecast model
    3. "ALADIN" : Aladin french forecast local model
    4. "MOCAGE" : Mocage french research chemistry model
  - ◆ "ASCII / LFI": PREP file from Surfex

- ◆ "ASCLLV": ASCII latlonval file (one file for each depth)
- ◆ "NETCDF": netcdf standard file (one variable by depth)
- XTG\_SURF : uniform prescribed value of temperature for the surface soil layer, supposed at an **altitude of 0m** (mean sea level altitude). The temperature is then modified for each point depending on its altitude, following a uniform vertical gradient of  $-6.5 \text{ K km}^{-1}$ . This prescribed value, if defined, has priority on the use of CFILER\_TG and CFILER\_ISBA data.
- XTG\_ROOT : uniform prescribed value of temperature for the root zone soil layer(s), supposed at an **altitude of 0m** (mean sea level altitude). The temperature is then modified for each point depending on its altitude, following a uniform vertical gradient of  $-6.5 \text{ K km}^{-1}$ . This prescribed value, if defined, has priority on the use of CFILER\_TG and CFILER\_ISBA data.
- XTG\_DEEP : uniform prescribed value of temperature for the deep soil layer(s), supposed at an **altitude of 0m** (mean sea level altitude). The temperature is then modified for each point depending on its altitude, following a uniform vertical gradient of  $-6.5 \text{ K km}^{-1}$ . This prescribed value, if defined, has priority on the use of CFILER\_TG and CFILER\_ISBA data.
- CFILER\_TG\_SURF: name of the file used to define the surface soil temperature profile.
- CFILER\_TG\_ROOT: name of the file used to define the root zone soil temperature profile.
- CFILER\_TG\_DEEP: name of the file used to define the deep soil temperature profile.
- CFILER\_TG: name of the file used to define the soil temperature profile.

**The use of a file or prescribed value of XTG\_SURF, XTG\_ROOT and XTG\_DEEP has priority on the data in CFILER\_TG file.**

- CTYPE\_TG: type of the CFILER\_TG file, if the latter is provided. CTYPE\_TG must then be given. The following values are currently usable:
  - ◆ "MESONH" : the file type is a MESONH file.
  - ◆ "GRIB" : the file type is a GRIB file, coming from any of these models:
    1. "ECMWF" : european center forecast model
    2. "ARPEGE" : Arpege french forecast model
    3. "ALADIN" : Aladin french forecast local model
    4. "MOCAGE" : Mocage french research chemistry model
  - ◆ "ASCII / LFI" : PREP file from Surfex
  - ◆ "ASCLLV": ASCII latlonval file (one file for each depth)
  - ◆ "NETCDF": netcdf standard file (one variable by depth)
- CFILER\_ISBA / CFILERPGD\_ISBA: name of the PREP / PGD files used to define any ISBA variable. **The use of a file or prescribed value XHUG\_SURF, XHUG\_ROOT, XHUG\_DEEP, XTG\_SURF, XTG\_ROOT, XTG\_DEEP, CFILER\_WG and CFILER\_TG has priority on the data in CFILER\_ISBA file.**
- CTYPE / CTYPEPGD : type of the CFILER\_ISBA / CFILERPGD\_ISBA files, if the latter is provided. CTYPE / CTYPEPGD must then be given. The following values are currently usable:
  - ◆ "MESONH" : the file type is a MESONH file.
  - ◆ "GRIB" : the file type is a GRIB file, coming from any of these models:
    1. "ECMWF" : european center forecast model
    2. "ARPEGE" : Arpege french forecast model
    3. "ALADIN" : Aladin french forecast local model
    4. "MOCAGE" : Mocage french research chemistry model
  - ◆ "ASCII" : PREP/PGD Surfex ASCII file

- ◆ "LFI": PREP/PGD Surfex LFI file
- NYEAR : year of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is given (in those the date can be read).
- NMONTH : month of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is given (in those the date can be read).
- NDAY : day of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is given (in those the date can be read).
- XTIME : time from midnight of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is given (in those the date can be read). (seconds).
- LISBA\_CANOPY : activates surface boundary multi layer scheme over vegetation.

## 5.6.2. Namelist NAM\_PREP\_ISBA\_SNOW

This namelist defines the type of snow scheme used in ISBA scheme.

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
CSNOW	string of 3 characters	'D95', '3-L', 'EBA','CRO'	'D95'
NSNOW_LAYER	integer		1
CFILE_SNOW	string of 28 characters		CFILE_ISBA in NAM_PREP_ISBA
CTYPE_SNOW	string of 6 characters	'MESONH', 'GRIB ', 'LFI '	CTYPE in NAM_PREP_ISBA
LSNOW_IDEAL	logical		.FALSE.
LSNOW_FRAC_TOT	logical		.FALSE.
XWSNOW	real(20)		0.
XTSNOW	real(20)		273.16
XRSNOW	real(20)		300.
XASNOW	real		0.5
XSG1SNOW	real(20)		none
XSG2SNOW	real(20)		none
XHISTSNOW	real(20)		none
XAGESNOW	real(20)		none

- CSNOW : type of snow scheme. Possible snow schemes are:
  1. 'D95' : Douville et al (1995) snow scheme.
  2. '3-L' : Boone and Etchevers (2000) three layers snow scheme.
  3. 'EBA' : Bogatchev and Bazile (2005), Arpege operational snow scheme.
  4. 'CRO' : Crocus model
- NSNOW\_LAYER : number of snow layers
- CFILE\_SNOW : name of the file used to define the snow profiles. **The use of a file or prescribed value of XRSNOW, XTSNOW, XWSNOW and XASNOW (and XSG1SNOW, XSG2SNOW, XHISTSNOW and XAGESNOW in case of CSNOW = CROCUS) has priority on the data in CFILE\_SNOW file**
- CTYPE\_SNOW : type of the CFILE\_SNOW file, if the latter is provided. CTYPE\_SNOW must then be given. The following values are currently usable:
  - ◆ "MESONH" : the file type is a MESONH file.
  - ◆ "GRIB " : the file type is a GRIB file, coming from any of these models:
    1. "ECMWF " : european center forecast model
    2. "ARPEGE" : Arpege french forecast model
    3. "ALADIN" : Aladin french forecast local model
    4. "MOCAGE" : Mocage french research chemistry model
- LSNOW\_IDEAL : if LSNOW\_IDEAL = .FALSE. , only one value can be given for following snow parameters and a vertical interpolation is processed. If LSNOW\_IDEAL = .TRUE., values are given for each layer and there is no vertical interpolation performed.

- LSNOW\_FRAC\_TOT : if LSNOW\_FRAC\_TOT = .TRUE., the total snow fraction  $XPSN = MIN(1.0, ZSNOWSWE(:)/XWCRN_EXPL)$  where ZSNOWSWE is the snow liquid water content, and XWCRN\_EXPL is the critical value of the equivalent water content of the snow reservoir.
- XWSNOW : uniform value to initialize snow content, one for each layer
- XTSNOW : uniform value to initialize snow temperature, one for each layer
- XRSNOW : uniform value to initialize snow density, one for each layer
- XASNOW : uniform value to initialize snow albedo
- XSG1SNOW : uniform value to initialize snow layers grain feature 1 for Crocus, one for each layer
- XSG2SNOW : uniform value to initialize snow layers grain feature 2 for Crocus, one for each layer
- XHISTSNOW : uniform value to initialize snow layer grain historical parameter for Crocus, one for each layer
- XAGESNOW : uniform value to initialize snow grain age for Crocus, one for each layer

## 5.6.3. Namelist NAM\_PREP\_ISBA\_CARBON

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
CRESPL	string of 3 characters	'DEF', 'PRM', 'CNT'	'DEF'

- CRESPL : soil respiration option. Possible values are:

1. 'DEF' : Norman 1992
2. 'PRM' : Rivalland 2003
3. 'CNT' : Century model 2007

## **5.7. Town scheme "TEB "**

## 5.7.1. Namelist NAM\_PREP\_TEB

This namelist information is used to initialize the "TEB" urban scheme variables: road, roof and wall temperature profiles, water intercepted by roofs and roads, snow, building internal temperature.

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
XWS_ROAD	real		none
XWS_ROOF	real		none
CFILE_WS	string of 28 characters		CFILE_TEB in this namelist
CTYPE_WS	string of 6 characters	'MESONH', 'GRIB ', 'LFI '	CTYPE in this namelist
XTS_ROAD	real		none
XTS_ROOF	real		none
XTS_WALL	real		none
XTI_BLD	real		none
XTI_ROAD	real		none
XHUI_BLD	real		none
CROAD_DIR	character(LEN=4)	'UNIF', 'ORIE'	'UNIF'
CWALL_OPT	character(LEN=4)	'UNIF', 'TWO '	'UNIF'
CFILE_TS	string of 28 characters		CFILE_TEB in this namelist
CTYPE_TS	string of 6 characters	'MESONH', 'GRIB ', 'LFI '	CTYPE in this namelist
CFILE_TEB	string of 28 characters		CFILE in NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM
CTYPE	string of 6 characters	'MESONH', 'GRIB ', 'ASCII ' 'LFI '	CFILETYPE in NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM
CFILEPGD_TEB	string of 28 characters		CFILEPGD in NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM
CTYPEPGD	string of 6 characters	'MESONH', 'GRIB ', 'ASCII ' 'LFI '	CFILEPGDTYPE in NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM
NYEAR	integer		none
NMONTH	integer		none
NDAY	integer		none
XTIME	real		none
LTEB_CANOPY	logical		F

- XWS\_ROAD : uniform prescribed value of soil water interception for the road reservoir. This prescribed value, if defined, has priority on the use of CFILE\_WS and CFILE\_TEB data.
- XWS\_ROOF : uniform prescribed value of soil water interception for the roof reservoir. This prescribed value, if defined, has priority on the use of CFILE\_WS and CFILE\_TEB data.
- CFILE\_WS: name of the file used to define the soil water reservoirs. **The use of a file or prescribed value of XWS\_ROAD and XWS\_ROOF has priority on the data in CFILE\_WS file.**

- CTYPE\_WS: type of the CFILER\_WS file, if the latter is provided. CTYPE\_WS must then be given. The following values are currently usable:
  - ◆ "MESONH" : the file type is a MESONH file.
  - ◆ "GRIB" : the file type is a GRIB file, coming from any of these models:
    1. "ECMWF" : european center forecast model
    2. "ARPEGE" : Arpege french forecast model
    3. "ALADIN" : Aladin french forecast local model
    4. "MOCAGE" : Mocage french research chemistry model
- XTS\_ROAD : uniform prescribed value of temperature for road, supposed at an **altitude of 0m** (mean sea level altitude). The temperature is then modified for each point depending on its altitude, following a uniform vertical gradient of  $-6.5 \text{ K km}^{-1}$ . This prescribed value, if defined, has priority on the use of CFILER\_TS and CFILER\_TEB data.
- XTS\_ROOF : uniform prescribed value of temperature for roof, supposed at an **altitude of 0m** (mean sea level altitude). The temperature is then modified for each point depending on its altitude, following a uniform vertical gradient of  $-6.5 \text{ K km}^{-1}$ . This prescribed value, if defined, has priority on the use of CFILER\_TS and CFILER\_TEB data.
- XTS\_WALL : uniform prescribed value of temperature for wall, supposed at an **altitude of 0m** (mean sea level altitude). The temperature is then modified for each point depending on its altitude, following a uniform vertical gradient of  $-6.5 \text{ K km}^{-1}$ . This prescribed value, if defined, has priority on the use of CFILER\_TS and CFILER\_TEB data.
- XTI\_BLD : uniform prescribed value of internal building temperature. This temperature is not dependent on altitude. This prescribed value, if defined, has priority on the use of CFILER\_TS and CFILER\_TEB data.
- XTI\_ROAD : uniform prescribed value of deep road temperature, supposed at an **altitude of 0m** (mean sea level altitude). The temperature is then modified for each point depending on its altitude, following a uniform vertical gradient of  $-6.5 \text{ K km}^{-1}$ . This prescribed value, if defined, has priority on the use of CFILER\_TS and CFILER\_TEB data.
- XHUI\_BLD : uniform bulding relative hum (between 0-1)
- CROAD\_DIR : TEB option for road direction:
  - ◆ UNIF : no specific direction
  - ◆ ORIE : many road ORIEntations (linked to NTEB\_PATCH)
- CWALL\_OPT : TEB option for walls:
  - ◆ UNIF : uniform walls
  - ◆ TWO : two separated walls
- CFILER\_TS: name of the file used to define the soil temperature profile. **The use of a file or prescribed value of XTS\_ROAD, XTS\_ROOF, XTS\_WALL, XTI\_BLD or XTI\_ROAD has priority on the data in CFILER\_TS file.**
- CTYPE\_TS: type of the CFILER\_TS file, if the latter is provided. CTYPE\_TS must then be given. The following values are currently usable:
  - ◆ "MESONH" : the file type is a MESONH file.
  - ◆ "GRIB" : the file type is a GRIB file, coming from any of these models:
    1. "ECMWF" : european center forecast model
    2. "ARPEGE" : Arpege french forecast model
    3. "ALADIN" : Aladin french forecast local model
    4. "MOCAGE" : Mocage french research chemistry model
- CFILER\_TEB / CFILERPGD\_TEB: name of the PREP/PGD files used to define any TEB

variable. **The use of a file or prescribed value XWS\_ROAD, XWS\_ROOF, XTS\_ROAD, XTS\_ROOF, XTS\_WALL, XTI\_BLD, XTI\_ROAD, CFILER\_WS or CFILER\_TS has priority on the data in CFILER\_TEB file.**

- CTYPE / CTYPEPGD: type of the CFILER\_TEB / CFILERPGD\_TEB file, if the latter is provided. CTYPE must then be given. The following values are currently usable:
  - ◆ "MESONH" : the file type is a MESONH file.
  - ◆ "GRIB" : the file type is a GRIB file, coming from any of these models:
    1. "ECMWF" : european center forecast model
    2. "ARPEGE" : Arpege french forecast model
    3. "ALADIN" : Aladin french forecast local model
    4. "MOCAGE" : Mocage french research chemistry model
  - ◆ "ASCII" : PREP/PGD Surfex ASCII file
  - ◆ "LFI" : PREP/PGD Surfex LFI file
- NYEAR : year of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is given (in those the date can be read).
- NMONT : month of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is given (in those the date can be read).
- NDAY : day of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is given (in those the date can be read).
- XTIME : time from midnight of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is given (in those the date can be read). (seconds).
- LTEB\_CANOPY : activates surface boundary multi layer scheme over town.

## 5.7.2. Namelist NAM\_PREP\_TEB\_SNOW

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
CSNOW_ROOF	string of 6 characters	'1-L'	'1-L'
CSNOW_ROAD	string of 6 characters	'1-L'	'1-L'
XWSNOW_ROOF	real		none
XWSNOW_ROAD	real		none
XTSNOW_ROOF	real		none
XTSNOW_ROAD	real		none
XASNOW_ROOF	real		none
XASNOW_ROAD	real		none
XRSNOW_ROOF	real		none
XRSNOW_ROAD	real		none

- CSNOW\_ROAD : snow scheme used over roads
- CSNOW\_ROOF : snow scheme used over roofs
- XWSNOW\_ROOF : roof snow content
- XWSNOW\_ROAD : road snow content
- XTSNOW\_ROAD : road temperature
- XTSNOW\_ROOF : roof temperature
- XRSNOW\_ROOF : roof density
- XRSNOW\_ROAD : road density
- XASNOW\_ROAD : road albedo
- XASNOW\_ROOF : road albedo

## **5.7.3. Namelist NAM\_PREP\_TEB\_GARDEN**

duplication of NAM\_PREP\_ISBA to initialize vegetation in urban areas.

## **5.7.4. Namelist NAM\_PREP\_GARDEN\_SNOW**

duplication of NAM\_PREP\_ISBA\_SNOW to initialize vegetation in urban areas (without specific CROCUS options).

## **5.7.5. Namelist NAM\_PREP\_GREENROOF**

duplication of NAM\_PREP\_ISBA to initialize vegetation on greenroofs in urban areas.

## **5.7.6. Namelist NAM\_PREP\_GREENROOF\_SNOW**

duplication of NAM\_PREP\_ISBA\_SNOW to initialize vegetation on greenroofs in urban areas (without specific CROCUS options).

## **6. How to run the externalized surface physical schemes**

Here are described the options available during the run of the several surface schemes.

## **6.1. "SURF\_ATM" general options available over all tiles**

## 6.1.1. Namelist NAM\_SURF\_CSTS

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
XEMISSN	real		1.0
XANSMIN	real		0.5
XANSMAX	real		0.85
XAGLAMIN	real		0.8
XAGLAMAX	real		0.85
XALBWAT	real		0.135
XALBCOEF_TA96	real		0.037
XALBSCA_WAT	real		0.06
XEMISWAT	real		0.98
XALBWATICE	real		0.85
XEMISWATICE	real		1.0
XHGLA	real		33.3
XWSNV	real		5.0
XCFFV	real		3.0
XZ0SN	real		0.001
XZ0HSN	real		0.0001

- XEMISSN : snow emissivity
- XANSMIN : minimum value for snow albedo
- XANSMAX : maximum value for snow albedo
- XAGLAMIN : minimum value for permanent snow/ice albedo
- XAGLAMAX : maximum value for permanent snow/ice albedo
- XALBCOEF\_TA96 : coefficient used in th computation of albedo if 'TA96' option selected
- XALBSCA\_WAT : water diffuse albedo
- XEMISWAT: water emissivity
- XALBWATICE : sea ice albedo
- XEMISWATICE : sea ice emissivity
- XHGLA : Height of aged snow in glacier case (allows Pn=1)
- XWSNV : Coefficient for calculation of snow fraction over vegetation
- XCFFV : Coefficient for calculation of floodplain fraction over vegetation
- XZ0SN : roughness length of pure snow surface (m)
- XZ0HSN:roughness length for heat of pure snow surface (m)

## 6.1.2. Namelist NAM\_SURF\_ATM

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
XCISMIN	real		6.7E-5
XVMODMIN	real		0.
LALDTHRES	logical		F
LDRAG_COEF_ARP	logical		F
LALDZ0H	logical		F
LNOSOF	logical		F
LRW_PRECIP	logical		F
XEDB	real		5.
XEDC	real		5.
XEDD	real		5.
XEDK	real		1.
XUSURIC	real		1.
XUSURID	real		0.035
XUSURICL	real		4.
XVCHRNK	real		0.015
XVZ0CM	real		0.0
XRIMAX	real		0.0
XDELTA_MAX	real		1.0
LVZIUSTAR0_ARP	logical		F
LRRGUST_ARP	logical		F
XVZIUSTAR0	real		0.
XRZHZN0M	real		1.
XRRSCALE	real		1.15E-4
XRRGAMMA	real		0.8
XUTILGUST	real		0.125
LCPL_ARP	logical		F
LQVNPLUS	logical		F
LVERTSHIFT	logical		T
CIMPLICIT_WIND	character(LEN=3)	'NEW','OLD'	'NEW'

- LALDTHRES: flag to set a minimum wind and shear like done in Aladin model.
- XCISMIN: minimum wind shear to compute turbulent exchange coefficient (used only if LALDTHRES)
- XVMODMIN: minimum wind speed to compute turbulent exchange coefficient (used only if LALDTHRES)

- LDRAG\_COEF\_ARP: to use drag coefficient computed like in Arpege/Aladin models
- LALDZ0H: to take into account orography in heat roughness length
- LNOSOF: no parameterization of subgrid orography effects on atmospheric forcing
- LRW\_PRECIP: flag used to red/write precipitation forcing from/into the erstart file for ARPEGE/ALADIN run
- XEDB, XEDC, XEDD, XEDK: coefficients used in Richardson critical numbers computation
- XUSURIC, XUSURID, XUSURICL: Richardson critical numbers
- XVCHRNK, XVZ0CM: Charnock's constant and minimal neutral roughness length over sea (formulation of roughness length over sea)
- XRIMAX: limitation of Richardson number in drag computation
- XDELTA\_MAX: maximum fraction of the foliage covered by intercepted water for high vegetation
- LVZIUSTAR0\_ARP: flag to activate aladin formulation for zoh over sea
- LRRGUST\_ARP: flag to activate the correction of CD, CH, CDN due to moist gustiness
- XVZIUSTAR0: aladin formulation for zoh over sea
- XRZH0M: aladin formulation for zoh over sea
- XRRSCALE: aladin formulation for zoh over sea
- XRRGAMMA: aladin formulation for zoh over sea
- XUTILGUST: correction of CD, CH, CDN due to moist gustiness
- LCPL\_ARP: activate aladin formulation for Cp and L
- LQVNPLUS: An option for the resolution of the surface temperature equation (Arpege)
- LVERTSHIFT : vertical shifth from atmospheric orography to surface orography
- CIMPLICIT\_WIND : wind implicitation option:
  - ◆ OLD: direct
  - ◆ NEW: Tayler serie, order 1

## 6.1.3. Namelist NAM\_WRITE\_SURF\_ATM

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
LNOWRITE_CANOPY	logical		F
LNOWRITE_TEXFILE	logical		F

- LNOWRITE\_CANOPY: if T, do not write canopy prognostic variables in initial/restart or LBC files
- LNOWRITE\_TEXFILE: if T, do not fill class\_cover\_data.tex file during the model setup

## 6.1.4. Namelist NAM\_SSOn

The namelist NAM\_SSOn concerns the roughness parameterization for orography.

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
CROUGH	string of 4 characters	'Z01D', 'Z04D', 'NONE', 'BE04'	BE04
XFRACZ0	real		2.
XCOEFBE	real		2.

- CROUGH: type of orographic roughness length. The following options are currently available:
  - ◆ "Z01D" : orographic roughness length does not depend on wind direction
  - ◆ "Z04D" : orographic roughness length depends on wind direction
  - ◆ "BE04" : Beljaars 2004 orographic drag
  - ◆ "NONE" : no orographic treatment
- XFRACZ0 : Z0=Min(Z0, Href/XFRACZ0)
- XCOEFBE : coefficient for Beljaars calculation of SSO drag.

## **6.2. "SEAFXL" sea scheme options**

## 6.2.1. Namelist NAM\_SEAFLUXn

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
CSEA_FLUX	string of 6 characters	'DIRECT', 'ITERAT', 'COARE3', 'ECUME '	'ECUME '
CSEA_ALB	string of 4 characters	'UNIF', 'TA96','MK10'	'TA96'
LPWG	logical		F
LPRECIP	logical		F
LPWEBB	logical		F
LPROGSST	logical		F
NTIME_COUPLING	integer		
CINTERPOL_SST	string of 6 characters	'ANNUAL', 'MONTH ', 'NONE '	'NONE '
XICHCE	real		0.

- CSEA\_FLUX: type of flux computation physics. The following option is currently available:
  - ◆ "DIRECT" : direct Charnock computation. No effect of convection in the boundary layer on the fluxes formulae.
  - ◆ "ITERAT" : iterative method proposed by Fairall et al (1996) from TOGA-COARE experiment, amended by Mondon and Redelsperger (1998) to take into account effect of atmospheric convection on fluxes.
  - ◆ "COARE3" : iterative method proposed by Fairall et al (1996) from TOGA-COARE experiment, amended by cnrm/memo to take into account effect of atmospheric convection, precipitation and gustiness on fluxes.
  - ◆ "ECUME " : iterative method proposed by Fairall et al (1996) from TOGA-COARE experiment, amended by cnrm/memo to take into account effect of atmospheric convection, precipitation and gustiness on fluxes: improvement of surface exchange coefficients representation.
- LPWG: correction of fluxes due to gustiness
- LPRECIP: correction of fluxes due to precipitation
- LPWEBB: correction of fluxes due to convection (Webb effect)
- CSEA\_ALB: type of albedo formula. The following options are currently available:
  - ◆ "UNIF" : a uniform value of 0.135 is used for water albedo
  - ◆ "TA96" : Taylor et al (1996) formula for water direct albedo, depending on solar zenith angle  $\theta$ :  

$$\alpha_{dir} = 0.037 / (1.1\cos(\theta)^{1.4} + 0.15)$$
  - ◆ "MK10": albedo from Marat Khairoutdinov
- LPROGSST: set it to .TRUE. to make SST evolve with tendency when using the 1d oceanic model
- NTIME\_COUPLING: coupling time frequency between surface and the 1d oceanic model
- CINTERPOL\_SST: interpolate monthly or annual SST to daily SST (function interpol\_quadra)
- XICHCE: coefficient used in the Ecume formulation (computation of exchange coefficients over sea)



## 6.2.2. Namelist NAM\_SURF\_SLT

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
CEMISPARAM_SLT	string of 5 characters	'Vig01','Sch04'	'Sch04"

- "CEMISPARAM\_SLT" : One-line sea salt emission parameterization type. This namelist gives the distribution of emitted sea salt of SURFEX. For Each parameterization type, a geometric standard deviation and a median radius is given. See the code init\_sltn.f90 (MesoNH) or init\_sltn.mnh (AROME, ALADIN) for values associated to these parameterizations. Note that if the default value is change, it is necessary to uses the same modes in the sea initialisation in the atmospheric model. It concerns the value of XINIRADIUS\_SLT (initial radius), XINISIG\_SLT (standard deviation) and CRGUNITS (mean radius definition) to have the same aerosol size distribution emitted and in the atmosphere. It is possible to do it directly in the fortran code (modd\_salt.mnh in case of aladin/arome, modd\_salt.f90 for MesoNH) or for MesoNH only, change the values of these variables in NAM\_AERO\_CONF (prep\_real\_case or prep\_ideal\_case).

## **6.3. "WATFLX" inland water scheme options**

## 6.3.1. Namelist NAM\_WATFLUXn

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
CINTERPOL_TS	string of 6 characters	'ANNUAL', 'MONTH ', 'NONE '	'NONE '
CWAT_ALB	string of 4 characters	'UNIF', 'TA96'	'UNIF'

- CWAT\_ALB: type of formulation used to set albedo over water
- CINTERPOL\_TS: interpolate monthly or annual TS to daily TS (function interpol\_quadra)

## **6.4. "FLAKE" lake scheme options**

## 6.4.1. Namelist NAM\_FLAKEn

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
LSEDIMENTS	logical		T
CSNOW_FLK	string of 3 characters	'DEF '	'DEF'
CFLK_FLUX	string of 3 characters	'FLAKE', 'DEF ','ECUME'	'DEF '
CFLK_ALB	string of 4 characters	'UNIF', 'TA96 '	'UNIF'
XICHCE	real		0
LPRECIP	logical		F
LPWEBB	logical		F

- LSEDIMENTS: to use the bottom sediments scheme of Flake (default)
- CSNOW\_FLK: snow scheme to be used. For the time being only option 'DEF' is active
- CFLK\_FLUX: scheme to be used to compute surface fluxes of moment, energy and water vapor:
  - ◆ "DEF " to activate the classic watflux
  - ◆ "FLAKE " to use flake parameterization
  - ◆ "ECUME" to use the ECUME parameterization
- CFLK\_ALB:type of albedo for Flake.
- XICHCE : CE coefficient if CFLK\_FLUX=ECUME
- LPRECIP : flag for precipitation correction if CFLK\_FLUX=ECUME
- LPWEBB : flag for heat flux correction if CFLK\_FLUX=ECUME

## **6.5. "ISBA " vegetation scheme options**

## 6.5.1. Namelist NAM\_SGH\_ISBAn

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
CRUNOFF	string of 4 characters	'WSAT', 'DT92', 'SGH', 'TOPD'	'WSAT'
CTOPREG	string of 4 characters	'DEF', 'NON'	'DEF'
CKSAT	string of 4 characters	'DEF', 'SGH', 'EXP'	'DEF'
CSOC	string of 3 characters	'DEF', 'SGH'	'DEF'
CRAIN	string of 3 characters	'DEF', 'SGH'	'DEF'
CHORT	string of 4 characters	'DEF', 'SGH'	'DEF'
LTRIP	logical		F
LFLOOD	logical		F

- CRUNOFF: type of subgrid runoff. The following options are currently available:
  - ◆ "WSAT" : runoff occurs only when saturation is reached
  - ◆ "DT92" : Dumenil and Todini (1992) subgrid runoff formula
  - ◆ "SGH" : Decharme et al. (2006) Topmodel like subgrid runoff
  - ◆ "TOPD" : if LCOUPL\_TOPD=T, allows that DUNNE runoff contains only saturated pixels on meshes so only catchments
- CTOPREG: kind of regression. Option activated only if CRUNOFF = 'SGH'. The following options are currently available:
  - ◆ "DEF" : Wolock and MacCabe regression between topographic indices computed at 1km and 100m resolution (recommended)
  - ◆ "NON" : no regression
- CKSAT: Activates the exponential profile for Ksat. The following options are currently available:
  - ◆ "DEF" : homogeneous profile
  - ◆ "SGH" : exponential decreasing profile with depth (due to compaction of soil)
  - ◆ "EXP" : with CISBA="3-L" and LCOUPL\_TOPD=T, allows to read a file containing values for the F parameter, computed by topmodel during PGD.
- CSOC: soil organic carbon effect:
  - ◆ "DEF": default value
  - ◆ "SGH" soil SOC profile
- CRAIN: Activates the spatial distribution of rainfall intensity. The following options are currently available:
  - ◆ "DEF" : homogeneous distribution
  - ◆ "SGH" : exponential distribution which depends on the fraction of the mesh where it rains. This fraction depends on the mesh resolution and the intensity of hourly precipitation. (If the horizontal mesh is lower than 10km then the fraction equals 1).
- CHORT: Activates the Horton runoff due to water infiltration excess. The following options are currently available:
  - ◆ "DEF" : no Horton runoff
  - ◆ "SGH" : Horton runoff computed

- LTRIP: Activates TRIP river routing model (RRM) scheme
- LFLOOD: Activates the flooding scheme

## 6.5.2. Namelist NAM\_ISBAn

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
CC1DRY	string of 4 characters	'DEF', 'GB93'	'DEF'
CSCOND	string of 4 characters	'NP89', 'PL98'	'PL98'
CSOILFRZ	string of 3 characters	'DEF', 'LWT'	'DEF'
CDIFSFCOND	string of 4 characters	'DEF', 'MLCH'	'DEF'
CSNOWRES	string of 3 characters	'DEF', 'RIL'	'DEF'
CALBEDO	string of 4 characters	'MEAN', 'DRY', 'WET', 'EVOL', 'CM13'	'DRY'
CROUGH	string of 4 characters	'Z01D', 'Z04D', 'NONE', 'BE04', 'UNDE'	'UNDE'
CCPSURF	string of 3 characters	'DRY', 'HUM'	'DRY'
LCANOPY_DRAG	logical		.FALSE.
LGLACIER	logical		.FALSE.
XTSTEP	real		none
XCGMAX	real		2.E-5
XCDRAG	real		0.15
LVEGUPD	logical		T

- CC1DRY: type of C1 formulation for dry soils. The following options are currently available:
  - ◆ "DEF" : Giard-Bazile formulation
  - ◆ "GB93" : Giordani 1993, Braud 1993
- CSCOND: type of thermal conductivity. The following options are currently available:
  - ◆ "NP89" : Noilhan and Planton (1989) formula
  - ◆ "PL98" : Peters-Lidard et al. (1998) formula
- CSOILFRZ: type of soil freezing-physics option. The following options are currently available:
  - ◆ "DEF" : Boone et al. 2000; Giard and Bazile 2000
  - ◆ "LWT" : Phase changes as above, but relation between unfrozen water and temperature considered
- CDIFSFCOND: type of Mulch effects. The following options are currently available:
  - ◆ "DEF" : no mulch effect
  - ◆ "MLCH" : include the insulating effect of leaf litter/mulch on the surf. thermal cond.
- CSNOWRES: type of turbulent exchanges over snow. The following options are currently available:
  - ◆ "DEF" : Louis
  - ◆ "RIL" : Maximum Richardson number limit for stable conditions ISBA-SNOW3L turbulent exchange option
- CALBEDO: type of bare soil albedo. The following options are currently available:
  - ◆ "DRY" : dry bare soil albedo
  - ◆ "WET" : wet bare soil albedo

- ◆ "MEAN" : albedo for bare soil half wet, half dry
- ◆ "EVOL" : albedo of bare soil evolving with soil humidity
- ◆ "CM13" : albedo by cover and vegetation type processed from satellite data
- CROUGH: type of orographic roughness length. The following options are currently available:
  - ◆ "Z01D" : orographic roughness length does not depend on wind direction
  - ◆ "Z04D" : orographic roughness length depends on wind direction
  - ◆ "BE04" : Beljaars 2004 orographic drag
  - ◆ "NONE" : no orographic treatment

By default, CROUGH is set to "UNDE" (undefined) since its initialization depends if "LISBA\_CANOPY" is activated or not, finally default value of CROUGH is updated as follows:

  - ◆ "CROUGH = Z04D" if "LISBA\_CANOPY" = F
  - ◆ "CROUGH = BE04" if "LISBA\_CANOPY" = T
- CCPSURF: type of specific heat at surface. The following options are currently available:
  - ◆ "DRY" : specific heat does not depend on humidity at surface
  - ◆ "HUM" : specific heat depends on humidity at surface.
- LCANOPY\_DRAG: drag activated in SBL scheme within the canopy
- LGLACIER: If activated, specific treatment (as in Arpege) over permanent snow/ice regions. Snow depth initialised to 10m and soil ice to porosity. During the run, snow albedo ranges from 0.8 to 0.85
- XTSTEP: time step for ISBA. Default is to use the time-step given by the atmospheric coupling (seconds).
- XCGMAX: maximum value for soil heat capacity.
- XCDRAG: drag coefficient in canopy.
- LVEGUPD: True = update vegetation parameters every decade

## 6.5.3. Namelist NAM\_SURF\_DST

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
CEMISPARAM_DST	string of 5 characters	'AMMA','Dal87','EXPLI','alf98','EXPLI'	'AMMA'
CVERMOD	string of 6 characters	'CMDVER'	'NONE'
XFLX_MSS_FDG_FCT	real		8.0e-4

- "CEMISPARAM\_DST" : One-line dust emission parameterization type. This namelist gives the distribution of emitted dust of SURFEX. For Each parameterization type, a geometric standard deviation and a median radius is given. Moreover , the repetition of mass flux could be derived from the friction velocity (case of "AMMA" or "EXPLI") or imposed (case of "Dal87", "alf98", "She84" or "PaG77". See the code init\_dstn.f90 (MesoNH) or init\_dstn.mnh (AROME, ALADIN) for values associated to these parameterizations. Note that if the default value is changed, it is necessary to use the same modes in the dust initialisation in the atmospheric model. It concerns the value of XINIRADIUS (initial radius), XINISIG (standard deviation) and CRGUNITD (mean radius definition) to have the same aerosol size distribution emitted and in the atmosphere. It is possible to do it directly in the fortran code (modd\_dust.mnh in case of aladin/arome, modd\_dust.f90 for MesoNH) or for MesoNH only, change the values of these variables in NAM\_AERO\_CONF (prep\_real\_case or prep\_ideal\_case).
- "XFLX\_MSS\_FDG\_FCT" : Value of the  $\hat{I}_{\pm}$  factor representing the ratio of the vertical mass flux over the horizontal mass flux in the saltation layer (use only If CVERMOD="NONE"). This  $\hat{I}_{\pm}$  factor depends on the size distribution of the aerosol considered in the model.
- "CVERMOD" New parameterization of the dust emission formulation. In development, not recommended to use it in this version.

## 6.5.4. Namelist NAM\_ASSIM

Declaration of keys for ISBA assimilation scheme (2DVAR, Bouyssel et al.).

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
LASSIM	logical		F
CASSIM	character(LEN=5)	"PLUS", "AVERA", "2DVAR"	"PLUS "

- LASSIM: Assimilation or not
- CASSIM: type of correction

## 6.5.5. Namelist NAM\_AGRI

Agricultural Practices

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
LAGRIP	logical		F

- LAGRIP : General switch for agricultural practices (seeding and irrigation)

## 6.5.6. Namelist NAM\_DEEPSOIL

deep soil characteristics

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
LDEEPSOIL	logical		F
LPHYSDOMC	logical		F

- LDEEPSOIL:General switch for deep soil fields (temperature and relaxation time).  
XTDEEP\_CLI =(/236.,236.,220.,209.,206.,211.,214.,210.,207.,212.,220.,229./)  
XGAMMAT\_CLI=(/4.,4.,4.,3.,1.,2.,3.,1.,1.,1.,1.,2./)
- LPHYSDOMC : General switch to impose CT and soil water/ice contents CT(:) = 9.427757E-6

## 6.5.7. Namelist NAM\_TREEDRAG

Declaration to take into account tree drag in the atmospheric model instead of SURFEX. The Z0 forest is therefore reduced to the Z0 grass.

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
LTREEDRAG	logical		F

- LTREEDRAG:flag used to take into account tree drag in the atmospheric model instead of SURFEX.

## 6.5.8. Namelist NAM\_SPINUP\_CARBn

Soil and wood carbon spinup

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
LSPINUPCARBS	logical		F
LSPINUPCARBW	logical		F
XSPINMAXS	real		0.
XSPINMAXW	real		0.
NNBYEARSPINS	integer		0
NNBYEARSPINW	integer		0

- LSPINUPCARBS : true to do the soil carbon spinup
- LSPINUPCARBW : true to do the wood carbon spinup
- XSPINMAXS : maximum number of times CARBON\_SOIL subroutine is called for each timestep in simulation during acceleration procedure
- XSPINMAXW : maximum number of times the wood is accelerated
- NNBYEARSPINS : number of years needed to reach soil equilibrium
- NNBYEARSPINW : number of years needed to reach wood equilibrium

## 6.5.9. Namelist NAM\_CROCUSn

CROCUS snow scheme.

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
LSNOWDRIFT	logical		T
LSNOWDRIFT_SUBLIM	logical		F
XZ0ICEZ0SNOW	real		10.
XRHOTHRESHOLD_ICE	real		850.
XALBICE1	real		0.38
XALBICE2	real		0.23
XALBICE3	real		0.08
XVAGING_NOGLACIER	real		60.
XVAGING_GLACIER	real		900.

- LSNOWDRIFT : logical for snowdrift
- LSNOWDRIFT\_SUBLIM : logical for snowdrift sublimation
- XZ0ICEZ0SNOW : roughness length ratio between ice and snow
- XRHOTHRESHOLD\_ICE : density threshold for ice detection in CROCUS scheme
- XALBICE1, XALBICE2, XALBICE3 : prescribed ice albedo in 3 spectral bands for glacier simulation with CROCUS scheme
- XVAGING\_NOGLACIER, XVAGING\_GLACIER : for ageing effects

## **6.6. "TEB" town scheme options**

## 6.6.1. Namelist NAM\_TEBn

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
CZ0H	character(LEN=6)	'MASC95','BRUT82','KAND07'	'MASC95'
CCH_BEM	character(LEN=5)	",'DOE-2'	"

- CZ0H: TEB option for z0h roof & road:
  - ◆ 'MASC95' : Mascart et al 1995
  - ◆ 'BRUT82' : Brustaedt 1982
  - ◆ 'KAND07' : Kanda 2007
- CCH\_BEM : BEM option for roof / wall outside convective coefficient :
  - ◆ 'DOE-2': DOE-2 model from EnergyPlus Engineering reference, p65

## **6.7. "IDEAL" ideal flux scheme options**

## 6.6.1. Namelist NAM\_IDEAL\_FLUX

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
NFORCF	integer <48		2
NFORCT	integer <48		2
XTIMEF	real(NFORCF)		0
XTIMET	real(NFORCT)		0
XSFTH	real(NFORCF)		0.
CSFTQ	character(LEN=7)	'kg/m2/s', 'W/m2 '	'kg/m2/s'
XSFTQ	real(NFORF)		0.
XSFCO2	real(NFORF)		
CUSTARTYPE	character(LEN=5)	'Z0 ', 'USTAR'	'Z0 '
XUSTAR	real(NFORCF)		0.
XZ0	real		0.01
XALB	real		
XEMIS	real		1.
XTSRAD	real(NFORT)		XTT=273.15K

- NFORCF : number of surface forcing instants for fluxes. The default value is NFORC=2.
- NFORCT : number of surface forcing instants for radiative temperature. The default value is NFORC=2.
- XTIMEF : times of forcing for fluxes (from beginning of run)
- XTIMET : times of forcing for temperature (from beginning of run)
- XSFTH: hourly data of heat surface flux (W/m<sup>2</sup>)
- CSFTQ: Unit for the evaporation flux (kg/m<sup>2</sup>/s) or (W/m<sup>2</sup>)
- XSFTQ: hourly data of water vapor surface flux
- XSFCO2: hourly data of CO<sub>2</sub> surface flux (kg/m<sup>2</sup>/s)
- CUSTARTYPE: type of computation for friction
- XUSTAR: hourly data of friction (m<sup>2</sup>/s<sup>2</sup>)
- XZ0: roughness length (m)
- XALB: albedo (-)
- XEMIS: emissivity (-)
- XTSRAD: radiative temperature (K)

## **6.8. Coupling with TRIP model**

## 6.8.1. NAM\_GRID\_TRIP

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
TLONMIN	real		none
TLONMAX	real		none
TLATMIN	real		none
TLATMAX	real		none
TRES	real	1.,0.5	none

- TLONMIN : minimum longitude (degrees)
- TLONMAX : maximum longitude (degrees)
- TLATMIN : minimum latitude (degrees)
- TLATMAX : maximum latitude (degrees)
- TRES : resolution

## 6.8.2. NAM\_TRIpN

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
CVIT	character(LEN=3)	'DEF','VAR'	'DEF'
CGROUNDW	character(LEN=3)	'DEF','CST','VAR'	'DEF'
LFLOODT	logical		F
LTRIP_DIAG_MISC	logical		F
LDIAG_CPL	logical		F
LNCPRINT	logical		F
LPRINT_TRIP	logical		F
XTSTEP_COUPLING	real		86400.
XTRIP_TSTEP	real		3600.
XDATA_TAUG	real		30.
XRATMED	real		1.4
XCVEL	real		0.5

- CVIT : type of stream flow velocity:
  - ◆ 'DEF': constant velocity = 0.5m/s
  - ◆ 'VAR' : variable velocity
- CGROUNDW :use groundwater scheme
  - ◆ 'DEF' : no groundwater scheme
  - ◆ 'CST' : constant transfert time
  - ◆ 'VAR' : textural dependence of transfert time
- LFLOODT : to use TRIP-FLOOD
- LTRIP\_DIAG\_MISC : more diagnostics for model testing
- LDIAG\_CPL : daily output diagnostics
- LNCPRINT : netcdf read/write messages
- LPRINT\_TRIP : prints water budget messages
- XTSTEP\_COUPLING : timestep for the coupling
- XTRIP\_TSTEP : timestep for trip
- XDATA\_TAUG : constant transfert time value
- XRATMED : meandering ratio
- XCVEL : constant velocity value

## **6.9. Coupling with TOPMODEL**

## 6.9.1. NAM\_PGD\_TOPD

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
CCAT	character(LEN=15), dimension(10)		"
LCOUPL_TOPD	logical		F
XF_PARAM_BV	real		2.5
XC_DEPTH_RATIO_BV	real		1.

- CCAT : base name for topographic files
- LCOUPL\_TOPD : to perform the coupling with TOPMODEL
- XF\_PARAM\_BV : F parameter for the exponential profile, values for each catchment
- XC\_DEPTH\_RATIO\_BV : depth ratio for the exponential profile, values for each catchment

## 6.9.2. NAM\_TOPD

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
LBUDGET_TOPD	logical		F
LSTOCK_TOPD	logical		F
NNB_TOPD	integer		1
NFREQ_MAPS_WG	integer		0
NFREQ_MAPS_ASAT	integer		0
NNB_STP_STOCK	integer		1
NNB_STEP_RESTART	integer		1
XSPEEDR	real		3.
XSPEEDG	real		0.3
XQINIT	real		0.
XRTOP_D2	real		1.

- LBUDGET\_TOPD : to compute budget
- LSTOCK\_TOPD : to stock runoff and drainage values (for another simulation)
- NNB\_TOPD : ratio between time steps of Topmodel and ISBA
- NFREQ\_MAPS\_WG : frequency of output WG maps
- NFREQ\_MAPS\_ASAT : frequency of output ASAT maps
- NNB\_STP\_STOCK : number of time steps to write for the next simulation
- NNB\_STEP\_RESTART : number of time steps to restart from a previous simulation
- XSPEEDR : river speed
- XSPEEDG : ground speed
- XQINIT : initial discharge at the outlet of the catchments
- XRTOP\_D2 : depth used by topodyn for lateral transfers (expressed in ratio of isba d2)

## **7. How to run the externalized surface chemical schemes**

Here are described the options available during the run of the several schemes for emission and deposition of chemical species. Note that all the schemes for deposition and emission of chemical species do activate only if chemical species are present (i.e. if the coupling between atmosphere and surface include the chemical species concentrations and fluxes).

## **7.1. Chemical settings control**

## 7.1.1. Namelist NAM\_CH\_CONTROLn

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
CCHEM_SURF_FILE	string of 28 characters		''

- CCHEM\_SURF\_FILE: name of general (chemical) purpose ASCII input file.

## **7.2. Chemical anthropogenic emissions**

## 7.2.1. Namelist NAM\_CH\_SURFn

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
LCH_SURF_EMIS	logical		.FALSE.

- LCH\_SURF\_EMIS: flag to use anthropogenic emissions or not.

## **7.3. Chemical deposition over ocean**

### 7.3.1. Namelist NAM\_CH\_SEAFLUXn

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
CCH_DRY_DEP	string of 6 characters	'NONE ', 'WES89 '	'WES89 '

- CCH\_DRY\_DEP: type of deposition scheme.
  - ◆ " NONE " : no chemical deposition scheme.
  - ◆ "WES89 " : Wesley (1989) deposition scheme.

## **7.4. Chemical deposition over lakes**

## 7.4.1. Namelist NAM\_CH\_WATFLUXn

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
CCH_DRY_DEP	string of 6 characters	'NONE ', 'WES89 '	'WES89 '

- CCH\_DRY\_DEP: type of deposition scheme.
  - ◆ " NONE " : no chemical deposition scheme.
  - ◆ "WES89 " : Wesley (1989) deposition scheme.

## **7.5. Chemical deposition over towns**

## 7.5.1. Namelist NAM\_CH\_TEBn

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
CCH_DRY_DEP	string of 6 characters	'NONE ', 'WES89 '	'WES89 '

- CCH\_DRY\_DEP: type of deposition scheme.
  - ◆ " NONE " : no chemical deposition scheme.
  - ◆ "WES89 " : Wesley (1989) deposition scheme.

## **7.6. Chemical deposition and biogenic emissions over vegetation**

## 7.6.1. Namelist NAM\_CH\_ISBAn

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
CCH_DRY_DEP	string of 6 characters	'NONE ', 'WES89 '	'WES89 '
LCH_BIO_FLUX	logical		.FALSE.
LCH_NO_FLUX	logical		.FALSE.

- CCH\_DRY\_DEP: type of deposition scheme.
  - ◆ " NONE " : no chemical deposition scheme.
  - ◆ "WES89 " : Wesley (1989) deposition scheme.
- LCH\_BIO\_FLUX: flag to activate the biogenic emissions.
- LCH\_NO\_FLUX: flag to calculate the NO emissions.

## **7.7. Chemical aerosol scheme (ORILAM)**

## 7.7.1. Namelist NAM\_CHS\_ORILAM

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
LCH_AERO_FLUX	logical		.FALSE.
LCO2PM	logical		.FALSE.
XEMISRADIUSI	real		0.05
XEMISRADIUSJ	real		0.2
XEMISSIGI	real		1.80
XEMISSIGJ	real		2.00
CRGUNIT	character	"MASS", "NUMB"	"NUMB"

- LCH\_AERO\_FLUX: switch to active aerosol surface flux for ORILAM
- "LCO2PM" : switch to activate emission of primary aerosol (Black and Organic carbon) compute from CO emssion. Uses only if CO emission is defined in the surface field (see PREP\_PGD) and if there is no data for primary aerosol emissison.
- "XEMISRADIUSI" : Aerosol flux, mean radius of aitken mode in  $\hat{l}/4m$  (only if LCH\_AERO\_FLUX=.TRUE.).
- "XEMISRADIUSJ" : Aerosol flux, mean radius of accumulation mode in  $\hat{l}/4m$  (only if LCH\_AERO\_FLUX=.TRUE.).
- "XEMISSIGI" : Aerosol flux, standard deviation of aitken mode in  $\hat{l}/4m$  (only if LCH\_AERO\_FLUX=.TRUE.).
- "XEMISSIGJ" : Aerosol flux, standard deviation of accumulation mode in  $\hat{l}/4m$  (only if LCH\_AERO\_FLUX=.TRUE.).
- "CRGUNIT" : Aerosol flux, Definition of XEMISRADIUSI or XEMISRADIUSJ: mean radius can be define in mass ("MASS") or in number ("NUMB").

## **8. Externalized surface diagnostics**

The diagnostics for the surface require the call to the complete physics of the surface. Therefore, they can be computed either during the run of the schemes (in order to have for example continuous time series of these diagnostics), or can be computed at a given instant only, if atmospheric forcing is given at this instant for the surface scheme to do one time step. The cumulated diagnostics are of course significant only when computed during a run.

## **8.1. Diagnostics relative to the general surface monitor**

## 8.1.1. Namelist NAM\_DIAG\_SURF\_ATMn

Fortran name	Fortran type	default value
LFRAC	logical	.FALSE.
LDIAG_GRID	logical	.FALSE.

- LFRAC: flag to save in the output file the sea, inland water, natural covers and town fractions.
- LDIAG\_GRID: flag for mean grid diagnostics

## **8.2. Diagnostics relative to the general surface monitor and to each surface scheme**

## 8.2.1. Namelist NAM\_DIAG\_SURFn

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
N2M	integer	0, 1, 2	0
LSURF_BUDGET	logical		.FALSE.
LSURF_BUDGETC	logical		.FALSE.
LRESET_BUDGETC	logical		.FALSE.
LRAD_BUDGET	logical		.FALSE.
LCOEF	logical		.FALSE.
LSURF_VARS	logical		.FALSE.
L2M_MIN_ZS	logical		.FALSE.

- N2M : flag to compute surface boundary layer characteristics:
  - ◆ N2M=1 : computes temperature at 2 m, specific humidity at 2 m, relative humidity, zonal and meridian wind at 10 m, and Richardson number. 2m and 10m quantities are calculated extrapolating atmospheric forcing variables with Paulson laws using surface heat, water and momentum fluxes.
  - ◆ N2M=2 : computes temperature at 2 m, specific humidity at 2 m, relative humidity, zonal and meridian wind at 10 m, and Richardson number. 2m and 10m quantities are calculated interpolating between atmospheric forcing variables and surface temperature and humidity.
- LSURF\_BUDGET: flag to save in the output file the terms of the surface energy balance (net radiation, sensible heat flux, latent heat flux, ground flux), for each scheme (on the four separate tiles), on each patch of the vegetation scheme if existing, and aggregated for the whole surface. The diagnosed fields are (\* stands for the scheme considered (\*=nothing : field aggregated on the whole surface;\*=name of a scheme : field for this scheme)):
  - ◆ RN\_\* : net radiation
  - ◆ H\_\* : turbulent sensible heat flux
  - ◆ LE\_\* : turbulent latent heat flux
  - ◆ GFLUX\_\* : ground or storage heat flux
  - ◆ FMU\_\* : zonal wind stress
  - ◆ FMV\_\* : meridian wind stress

If both LSURF\_BUDGET and LRAD\_BUDGET are T then downward and upward shortwave radiation per spectral band will be written into output file (they're computed even if LRAD\_BUDGET is false). The following output fields are then available:

  - ◆ SWD\_\* : downward short wave radiation
  - ◆ SWU\_\* : upward short wave radiation
  - ◆ SWBD\_\* : downward short wave radiation for each spectral band
  - ◆ SWBU\_\* : upward short wave radiation for each spectral band
  - ◆ LWD\_\* : downward long wave radiation
  - ◆ LWU\_\* : upward long wave radiation

- LSURF\_BUDGETC: flag to save in the output file the time integrated values of all budget terms that have been activated
- LRESET\_BUDGETC: flag to reset cumulatives variables at the beginning of a run
- LCOEF: flag to save in the output file the transfer coefficients used in the computation of the surface energy fluxes, for each scheme (on the four separate tiles) and aggregated for the whole surface. The diagnosed fields are (\* stands for the scheme considered (\*=nothing : field aggregated on the whole surface; \*=name of a scheme : field for this scheme)):
  - ◆ CD\_ \* : drag coefficient for momentum
  - ◆ CH\_ \* : drag coefficient for heat
  - ◆ CE\_ \* : drag coefficient for evaporation (differs from CH only over sea)
  - ◆ Z0\_ \* : roughness length
  - ◆ Z0H\_ \* : thermal roughness length
- LSURF\_VARS: flag to save in the output file the surface specific humidity for each scheme (on the four separate tiles), on each patch of the vegetation scheme if existing. The diagnosed fields are (\* stands for the scheme considered (\*=nothing : field aggregated on the whole surface; \*=name of a scheme :
- QS\_ \* : specific humidity
- L2M\_MIN\_ZS: flag for 2 meters quantities evaluated on the minimum orographyy of the grid

## 8.2.2. Namelist NAM\_WRITE\_DIAG\_SURFn

Fortran name	Fortran type	values	default value
LSELECT	logical		.FALSE.
CSELECT	array of string of characters		
LPROVAR_TO_DIAG	logical		.FALSE.

- LSELECT: if true it indicates that a selection will be used as output .
- CSELECT: array containing the list of output fields .
- LPROVAR\_TO\_DIAG: used to write out prognostic variables like diagnostic one, on average over all patches.

## **8.3. Diagnostics relative to the ISBA vegetation scheme**

## 8.3.1. Namelist NAM\_DIAG\_ISBAn

Fortran name	Fortran type	default value
LPGD	logical	.FALSE.
LSURF_EVAP_BUDGET	logical	.FALSE.
LSURF_MISC_BUDGET	logical	.FALSE.
LPATCH_BUDGET	logical	.TRUE.
LSURF_MISC_DIF	logical	.FALSE.
LWATER_BUDGET	logical	.FALSE.

- LPGD : flag to save in the output file the physiographic fields of ISBA scheme that are computed from ecoclimap data from the ecosystem fractions.
- LSURF\_EVAP\_BUDGET: flag to save in the output file the detailed terms of the water vapor fluxes, on each patch of the vegetation scheme if existing, and aggregated for the natural surface. The diagnosed fields are:
- LSURF\_MISC\_BUDGET: flag to save in the output file miscellaneous fields. The diagnosed fields are:
  - ◆ HV : Halstead coefficient
  - ◆ SNG : snow fraction over bare ground
  - ◆ SNV : snow fraction over vegetation
  - ◆ SN : total snow fraction
  - ◆ SWI : soil wetness index for each ground layer  $(w_g - w_{wilt})/(w_{fc} - w_{wilt})$  where  $w_g$  is the volumic water content,  $w_{fc}$  is the porosity and  $w_{wilt}$  corresponds to the plant wilting point.
  - ◆ GPP : Gross primary production
  - ◆ RDK : Dark respiration
- LPATCH\_BUDGET: flag to save in the output file the diagnostics for each patch (default is .T.)
- LSURF\_MISC\_DIF: to calculate and write specific DIF diagnostics
- LWATER\_BUDGET : to calculate and write the water budget

## **8.4. Diagnostics relative to the TEB town scheme**

## 8.4.1. Namelist NAM\_DIAG\_TEBn

Fortran name	Fortran type	default value
LSURF_MISC_BUDGET	logical	.FALSE.
LPGD	logical	.FALSE.
LPGD_FIX	logical	.FALSE.
LUTCI	logical	.FALSE.

- LSURF\_MISC\_BUDGET: flag to save in the output file miscellaneous fields. The diagnosed fields are:
  - ◆ Z0\_TOWN : roughness length for town
  - ◆ QF\_BLD : domestic heating
  - ◆ QF\_BLDWFR : domestic heating
  - ◆ FLX\_BLD : heat flux from bld
  - ◆ TI\_BLD\_EQ : internal temperature without heating
  - ◆ TI\_BLDWFR : internal temperature without heating
  - ◆ QF\_TOWN : total anthropogenic heat
  - ◆ DQS\_TOWN : storage inside building
  - ◆ H\_WALL : wall sensible heat flux
  - ◆ H\_ROOF: roof sensible heat flux
  - ◆ H\_ROAD: road sensible heat flux
  - ◆ RN\_WALL : net radiation at wall
  - ◆ RN\_ROOF : net radiation at roof
  - ◆ RN\_ROAD: net radiation at road
  - ◆ GFLUX\_WALL : net wall conduction flux
  - ◆ GFLUX\_ROOF : net roof conduction flux
  - ◆ GFLUX\_ROAD : net road conduction flux
  - ◆ LE\_ROOF : roof latent heat flux
  - ◆ LE\_ROAD : road latent heat flux
- LPGD : flag to save PGD fields if TEB garden is activated
- LPGD\_FIX : flag to save fixed PGD fields if TEB garden is activated
- LUTCI : to calculate and write UTCI diagnostics

## **8.5. Diagnostics relative to the FLAKE scheme**

## 8.5.1. Namelist NAM\_DIAG\_FLAKEn

Fortran name	Fortran type	default value
LWATER_PROFILE	logical	.FALSE.
XZWAT_PROFILE	real	

- LWATER\_PROFILE: flag to save in the output file miscellaneous fields. The diagnostic is temperature at the depths defined by:
  - ◆ XZWAT\_PROFILE : depth of output levels (m) in namelist

## **8.6. Diagnostics relative to the 1D oceanic scheme**

## 8.6.1. Namelist NAM\_DIAG\_OCEANn

Fortran name	Fortran type	default value
LDIAG_OCEAN	logical	.FALSE.

- LDIAG\_OCEAN: flag for ocean variables

## **9. Externalized surface model output fields**

Model output fields depend on the tile and on the configuration of run.

In case of NETCDF outputs files:

- Fields colored in orange are not written
- Fields colored in blue are never written for any tile
- Fields colored in green are not written for FLAKE and TEB.

## **9.1. Prognostic model output fields**

## 9.1.1. ISBA / GARDEN / GREENROOF

For garden, add GD\_ at beginning of fields names.

For greenroof, add GR\_ at beginning of fields names. In case of the use of TEB patches, still add Tn\_ at beginning of fields names, where n is the number of the current TEB patch.

- $TGl$ ,  $WGl$ ,  $WGII$ : temperature, liquid water and ice water contents for each layer
- $WR$ : water intercepted on leaves
- **CPHOTO='NON' and CPHOTO='AGS' and CPHOTO='AST'**:  $LAI$
- **CPHOTO='NIT' or CPHOTO='NCB'**:
  - ◆  $BIOMASl$ : biomass of previous day
  - ◆  $RESPIR2,nnbiomass-2$ : daily cumulated respiration of biomass
  - ◆ **CPHOTO='NIT'**:  $RESPIRnnbiomass-1,nnbiomass$
- $RESA$ : aerodynamical resistance

## 9.1.2. ISBA

- **LLOOD:**  $Z0\_FLOOD$ : roughness length of flood water
- **LGLACIER:**  $ICE\_STO$ : glacier ice storage
- if **CISBA=="DIF" .AND. CSOC=="SGH"**:  $XPATCH$ : for external prep with SOC
- $TSRAD\_NAT$ : radiative temperature
- **LLAND\_USE**:
  - ◆  $OLD\_PATCH, OLD\_DG$
- **CPHOTO/='NON'**:
  - ◆  $AN, ANDAY, ANFM, LE\_AGS$ : net CO<sub>2</sub> assimilation, daily net CO<sub>2</sub> assimilation, maximum leaf assimilation, evapotranspiration
- **CRESPSL='CNT'**:
  - ◆  $LITTERl$ : litter pools
  - ◆  $SOILCARBl$ : soil carbon pools
  - ◆  $LIGNIN\_STRl$ : ratio lignin/carbon in structural litter
- **CDSTYN='Y'**:
  - ◆  $FLX\_DSTMd$ : dust variables

## 9.1.3. TEB

In case of the use of several TEB patches, each of these fields names begin by  $Tn_$  where  $n$  is the number of the current TEB patch.

- $TROOF_l$ ,  $WS\_ROOF$ : roof temperatures, roof water content
- $TROAD_l$ ,  $WS\_ROAD$ : road temperatures, road water content
- if **CWALL\_OPT=="UNIF"**:  $TWALL_l$ : wall temperatures
- if **CWALL\_OPT=="TWO "**:  $TWALLA_l$ ,  $TWALLB_l$ : A and B walls temperatures
- $T\_WIN1$ : outdoor window temperature. Used only with **CBEM="BEM"**, but must be initialized in all cases
- $TI\_BLD$ ,  $TI\_ROAD$ : deep road temperature
- $T\_CANYON$ ,  $Q\_CANYON$ : temperature and humidity of canyon air
- if **CBEM=="BEM"**:
  - ◆  $QI\_BLD$ : internal building specific humidity
  - ◆  $T\_WIN2$ : indoor windoor temperature
  - ◆  $TFLOOR_l$ : floor temperatures
  - ◆  $TMASS_l$  internal th. mass temperatures
  - ◆  $TI\_ROAD$ : deep road temperature
  - ◆  $TCANYON$ : temperature of canyon air
  - ◆  $QCANYON$ : humidity of canyon air

## **9.1.4. SNOW**

Applied for ISBA, ROAD, ROOF, GARDEN and GREENROOF (SURF = VEG, RF, RD, GD, GR). With TEB patches, for town surfaces, add Tn\_ at beginning of the fields, where n is the number of the patch.

- *WSN\_SURF\_l, RSN\_SURFl, ASN\_SURF*
- *CSNOW='1-L': TSN\_SURFl*
- *CSNOW='3-L' or CSNOW='CRO': HSN\_SURFl*
- *CSNOW='CRO': SG1\_SURFl, SG2\_SURFl, SHI\_SURFl, SAG\_SURFl*

## 9.1.5. SEAFLUX

- **L MERCATOR:**

- ◆  $DTFNSOLl$ ,  $DTFSOLl$ ,  $T\_OC\_REll$ ,  $S\_OC\_REll$ ,  $U\_OC\_REll$ ,  $V\_OC\_REll$ : tendency surface linked to non solar flux, budget term linked to solar flux, relaxation profiles for oceanic temperature, salinity, zonal current, meridian current
- ◆  $TEMP\_OCl$ ,  $SALT\_OCl$ ,  $UCUR\_OCl$ ,  $VCUR\_OCl$ ,  $TKE\_OCl$ ,  $KMEL\_OCl$ : temperature, salinity, zonal current, meridian current, turbulent kinetic energy, oceanic mixing coefficient
- ◆  $SEAINBATHl$ : bathymetry index
- ◆  $SSS$ ,  $SEA\_HMO$ : sea surface salinity, oceanic mixing length

- **LINTERPOL\_SST:**

- ◆  $SST\_MTHm$ : SST month t

- $SST$ : sea surface temperature

- $Z0SEA$ : sea roughness length

## 9.1.6. WATFLUX

- **LINTERPOL\_TS:**
  - ◆  $TS\_WATERm$ : TS\_WATER month t
- $TS\_WATER$ : surface temperature
- $ZOWATER$ : water roughness length

## 9.1.7. FLAKE

- $TS\_WATER$ : surface temperature
- $T\_SNOW, T\_ICE, T\_MNW, T\_WML, T\_BOT, T\_B1$ : temperatures for snow, ice, mean, mixed layer, bottom, bottom of the upper layer of the sediments.
- $CT$ : shape factor (thermocline)
- $H\_SNOW, H\_ICE, H\_ML, H\_B1$ : snow, ice, mixed layer and upper layer of bottom sediments thickness
- $Z0WATER, USTAR\_WATER$ : roughness length and friction velocity

## 9.1.8. Canopy

For flake and watflux, replace SSO\_CAN by WAT\_SBL; for isba, by ISBA\_CAN; for teb, by TEB\_CAN; for seaflux, by SEA\_SBL.

- **Common fields:**

- ◆  $SSO\_CAN\_Zl$ : altitudes of canopy levels (m)
- ◆ **Not in PREP step:**
  - ◊  $SSO\_CAN\_Ul$ : wind at canopy levels (m/s)
  - ◊  $SSO\_CAN\_El$ : Tke at canopy levels ( $m^2/s^2$ )

- **Flake, Isba, Watflux, Seaflux, Teb (not in PREP step):**

- ◆  $WAT\_SBL\_Tl$ ,  $WAT\_SBL\_Ql$ ,  $WAT\_SBL\_Pl$ : temperature, humidity and pression
- ◆  $WAT\_SBL\_LMO$ : Monin-Obhukov length

- **Teb (not in PREP step):**

- ◆  $TEB\_CAN\_LM$ ,  $TEB\_CAN\_LE$ : mixing and dissipative lengths

## **9.2. Diagnostic model output fields**

## 9.2.1. All tiles aggregated

- **LFRAC (NAM\_DIAG\_SURF\_ATMn):**
  - ◆ *FRAC\_SEA, FRAC\_NATURE, FRAC\_WATER, FRAC\_TOWN*: fractions for each tile
- **N2M>=1 + L2M\_MIN\_ZS=T (NAM\_DIAG\_SURFn):**
  - ◆ *T2M\_MIN\_ZS, Q2M\_MIN\_ZS, HU2M\_MIN\_ZS*: temperature, air humidity and air relative humidity at 2 meters brought back to min zs.
- **LSURF\_BUDGET:**
  - ◆ *FMUNOSSO, FMVNOSSO*: zonal and meridian frictions, without and with SSO. (Pa)
- **N2M>=1 or LSURF\_BUDGET or LSURF\_BUDGETC:**
  - ◆ *TS, TSRAD, EMIS*: surface temperature, radiative temperature, surface emissivity
- **LCOEF:**
  - ◆ *UREF, ZREF*: reference heights for momentum and heat

## 9.2.2. For each tile and all tiles aggregated

Replace TILE by ISBA, WAT, SEA or TEB to get names of diagnostic fields. For the tiles aggregated, remove \_TILE from the names of the fields.

All the following flags are in namelist **NAM\_DIAG\_SURFn**.

- **N2M>=1 (T2MMIN, T2MMAX, HU2MMIN, HU2MMAX, W10M and W10MMAX not for FLAKE nor TEB):**
  - ◆ *RI\_TILE*: Bulk-Richardson number
  - ◆ *T2M\_TILE, T2MMIN\_TILE, T2MMAX\_TILE*: air temperature at 2 meters
  - ◆ *Q2M\_TILE*: air humidity at 2 meters
  - ◆ *HU2M\_TILE, HU2MMIN\_TILE, HU2MMAX\_TILE*: air relative humidity at 2 meters
  - ◆ *ZON10M\_TILE, MER10M\_TILE, W10M\_TILE, W10MMAX\_TILE*: zonal, meridian, wind at 10 meter (only if 1<sup>st</sup> level of atmospheric model is upper than 10 m)
  - ◆ *SFCO2\_TILE*: CO2 flux (KG/M2/S) (not for sea and water for the moment)
- **LSURF\_BUDGET:**
  - ◆ *RN\_TILE, H\_TILE, LE\_TILE, LEI\_TILE, GFLUX\_TILE*: net radiation at surface, sensible heat flux, total latent heat flux, sublimation latent heat flux, net soil-vegetation flux
  - ◆ **LRAD\_BUDGET:**
    - ◊ *SWD\_TILE, SWU\_TILE, LWD\_TILE, LWU\_TILE, SWD\_TILE\_b, SWU\_TILE\_b*: short wave downward and upward radiation, long wave downward and upward radiation, short wave downward and upward radiation by spectral band
  - ◆ *FMU, FMV*: zonal and meridian frictions, without and with SSO. (Pa)
- **LSURF\_BUDGETC (not for FLAKE nor for TEB):**
  - ◆ *RNC\_TILE, HC\_TILE, LEC\_TILE, LEIC\_TILE, GFLUXC\_TILE*: cumulated fluxes at surface
  - ◆ **LRAD\_BUDGET:**
    - ◊ *SWDC\_TILE, SWUC\_TILE, LWDC\_TILE, LWUC\_TILE*: cumulated radiations
  - ◆ *FMUC\_TILE, FMVC\_TILE*: cumulated frictions with SSO
- **LCOEF:**
  - ◆ *CD\_TILE, CH\_TILE, CE\_TILE*: drag coefficients for wind, heat, vapor
  - ◆ *Z0\_TILE, Z0H\_TILE*: roughness lengths for momentum and heat
- **LSURF\_VARS (not for aggregated tiles):**
  - ◆ *QS\_TILE*: specific humidity

## 9.2.3. ISBA & GARDEN

To get fields names for GARDEN, add GD\_ at beginning of following names. (For albedos \_ISBA, replace \_ISBA by \_T).

- **LPGD (values by patch) (and LGARDEN for garden):**

- ◆ **CPHOTO='NON' or CPHOTO='AGS' or CPHOTO='AST': LAI**
- ◆ **VEG, Z0VEG, PATCH, DGl:** vegetation fraction, surface roughness length, fraction for each patch, soil depth
- ◆ **ZOREL:** orography roughness length
- ◆ **CHORT='SGH': DICE:** soil ice depth for runoff
- ◆ **VEGTY\_Pp:** fraction of each vegetation type for each patch
- ◆ **RSMIN, GAMMA, CV, RGL, EMIS\_ISBA, WRMAX\_CF:** minimum stomatal resistance, coefficient for RSMIN calculation, vegetation thermal inertia coefficient, maximum solar radiation usable in photosynthesis, surface emissivity, coefficient for maximum water interception
- ◆ **LSURF\_DIAG\_ALBEDO:** ALBNIR\_S, ALBVIS\_S, ALBUV\_S, ALBNIR\_ISBA, ALBVIS\_ISBA, ALBUV\_ISBA: near infrared, visible, uv soil and total albedos

**LPGD** is in namelists **NAM\_DIAG\_ISBAn** and **NAM\_DIAG\_TEBn**.

**LGARDEN** is in namelist **NAM\_PGD\_SCHEMES**.

**CHORT** is in namelist **NAM\_SGH\_ISBAn**.

**LSURF\_DIAG\_ALBEDO** is T for the run step.

## 9.2.4. ISBA

- **LSURF\_EVAP\_BUDGET (with LSURF\_BUDGETC, can be cumulated in ...C\_ISBA) (NAM\_DIAG\_ISBAn):**
  - ◆ *LEG\_ISBA, LEGI\_ISBA, LEV\_ISBA, LES\_ISBA, LER\_ISBA, LETR\_ISBA*: bare ground evaporation and sublimation, vegetation evaporation and sublimation, evaporation due to interception for tile nature, vegetation evapotranspiration
  - ◆ if CSNOW=="3-L" or CSNOW=="CRO": *LESL\_ISBA*: liquide water evaporation over snow
  - ◆ *EVAP\_ISBA, DRAIN\_ISBA, RUNOFF\_ISBA*: total evaporation flux, drainage, runoff
  - ◆ *DRIVEG\_ISBA, RRVEG\_ISBA, SNOMLT\_ISBA*: dripping from the vegetation reservoir, precipitation intercepted by vegetation, snow melt
  - ◆ **CHORT='SGH' (NAM\_SGH\_ISBAn) or CISBA='DIF' (NAM\_ISBA):**
    - ◊ *HORTON\_ISBA*: horton runoff
  - ◆ **LFLOOD (NAM\_SGH\_ISBAn):**
    - ◊ *IFLOOD, PFLOOD*: floodplains infiltration, precipitation intercepted by the floodplains
    - ◊ *LEF\_ISBA, LEIF\_ISBA*: floodplains evaporation and sublimation
  - ◆ **CPHOTO/=NON (NAM\_ISBA):** *GPP\_ISBA, R\_AUTO\_ISBA, R\_ECO\_ISBA*: gross primary production, autotrophic respiration, ecosystem respiration
  - ◆ **LWATER\_BUDGET (NAM\_DIAG\_ISBAn):**
    - ◊ *RAINF\_ISBA, SNOWF\_ISBA, DWG\_ISBA, DWGI\_ISBA, DWR\_ISBA, DSWE\_ISBA, WATBUD\_ISBA*: input rainfall rate, input snowfall rate, change in liquid soil moisture, change in solide soil moisture, change in water on canopy, change in snow water equivalent, isba water budget as residue
- **LSURF\_BUDGETC (NAM\_DIAG\_SURFn) and LGLACIER (NAM\_ISBAn):**
  - ◆ *ICE\_FC\_ISBA*: ice flux
- **LPATCH\_BUDGET (NAM\_DIAG\_ISBAn) and NPATCH > 1 :**
  - ◆ upper and common fields can be given by patch by replacing \_ISBA by \_P in their names.
- **LSURF\_MISC\_BUDGET (NAM\_DIAG\_ISBAn):**
  - ◆ *HV\_ISBA*: Halstead coefficient
  - ◆ *PSNG\_ISBA, PSNV\_ISBA, PSN\_ISBA*: snow fraction over ground, vegetation and total
  - ◆ *TALB\_ISBA*: total albedo
  - ◆ **CSNOW='3-L' or CSNOW='CRO' (NAM\_PREP\_ISBA\_SNOW):**
    - ◊ *TS\_ISBA, TSRAD\_ISBA*: total surface and radiative temperature
    - ◆ *SWIL\_ISBA, TSWIL\_ISBA*: soil wetness index and total swi by layer
    - ◆ *TSWI\_T\_ISBA*: total soil wetness index over the soil column
    - ◆ *WGTOT\_T\_ISBA, WGI\_T\_ISBA*: total water and ice content over the soil column
  - ◆ **CISBA='DIF' (NAM\_ISBA) AND LSURF\_MISC\_DIF (NAM\_DIAG\_ISBAn):**
    - ◊ *TSWI\_R\_ISBA, WGTOT\_R\_ISBA, WGI\_R\_ISBA*: total soil wetness index, water and ice contents over the root zone

- ◊ *TSWI\_S\_ISBA*, *WG\_S\_ISBA*, *WGI\_S\_ISBA*: total soil wetness index, water and ice contents over the surface
- ◊ *TSWI\_D2\_ISBA*, *WG\_D2\_ISBA*, *WGI\_D2\_ISBA*: total soil wetness index, water and ice contents over comparable FR-DG2 reservoir
- ◊ *TSWI\_D3\_ISBA*, *WG\_D3\_ISBA*, *WGI\_D3\_ISBA*: total soil wetness index, water and ice contents over comparable FR-DG3 reservoir
- ◆ **CISBA='DIF' (NAM\_ISBA) :**
  - ◊ *ALT\_ISBA*, *FLT\_ISBA*: active layer thickness over permafrost, frozen layer thickness over non-permafrost
- ◆ *WSNOW\_T\_ISBA*, *DSNOW\_T\_ISBA*, *TSNOW\_T\_ISBA*: total snow reservoir, depth and temperature
- ◆ **CRUNOFF='SGH' or CRUNOFF='DT92' (NAM\_SGH\_ISBAn):**
  - ◊ *FSAT\_ISBA*: soil saturated fraction
- ◆ **CRAIN='SGH' (NAM\_SGH\_ISBAn):**
  - ◊ *MUF\_ISBA*: fraction of the grid cell reached by the rainfall
- ◆ **LFLOOD (NAM\_SGH\_ISBAn):**
  - ◊ *FFG\_ISBA*, *FFV\_ISBA*, *FF\_ISBA*: flood fraction over ground, vegetation and total
  - ◊ *FFLOOD\_ISBA*, *PIFLOOD\_ISBA*: grid-cell potential flood fraction and floodplain infiltration
- ◆ **LPATCH\_BUDGET: previously defined fields for each patch:**
  - ◊ *SWIL*, *TSWIL*
  - ◊ if **CISBA==â DIFâ** : *ALT\_PATCH*, *FLT\_PATCH*
  - ◊ *HV*, *PSNG*, *PSNV*, *PSN*, *TALB*
  - ◊ **CSNOW='3-L' or CSNOW='CRO':** *TS\_PATCH*, *TSRAD\_PATCH*, *SNOWLIQI*, *SNOWTEMP*
  - ◊ *WSNOW\_VEGT*, *DSNOW\_VEGT*, *TSNOW\_VEGT*
  - ◊ **CRUNOFF='DT92':** *FSAT\_PATCH*
  - ◊ **LFLOOD:** *FFG\_PATCH*, *FFV\_PATCH*, *FF\_PATCH*
- ◆ **LAGRIP (NAM\_AGR):** *IRRISEUIL*: irrigation threshold
- ◆ **LTR\_ML (NAM\_ISBA):**
  - ◊ *FAPAR*, *FAPIR*, *FAPAR\_BS*, *FAPIR\_BS*, *DFAPARC*, *DFAPIRC*: fapar and fapir of vegetation, of bare soil, and cumulated from 0 UTC
  - ◊ *DLAI\_EFFC*: cumulated effective LAI
- **LPGD (values by patch):**
  - ◆ **CISBA='DIF':**
    - ◊ *DROOT\_DIF*, *DG2\_DIF*, *RUNOFFD*, *DTOT\_DIF*, *ROOTFRACl*: root depth, dg2 depth, runoff depth, total soil depth for moisture, root fraction by layer
    - ◊ *W33*: moisture threshold for bare soil evaporation (not by patch)
  - ◆ *WSATl*, *WFCl*, *WWILTL*: soil porosity, field capacity, wilting point, by layer (not by patch)
  - ◆ **LAGRIP AND (CPHOTO=LAI' or CPHOTO='LST' or CPHOTO='NIT' or CPHOTO='NCB'):**
    - ◊ *TSEED*, *TREAP*: dates of seeding and reaping
    - ◊ *IRRIG*, *WATSUP*: flag for irrigation, water supply during irrigation process

- **LPROVAR\_TO\_DIAG (NAM\_WRITE\_DIAG\_SURFn):**
  - ◆ *TGl\_ISBA, WGl\_ISBA, WGIl\_ISBA, WR\_ISBA*
  - ◆ **LGLACIER:** *ICE\_STO\_ISBA*
  - ◆ *ASNOW\_ISBA*
  - ◆ **CSNOW='3-L' or CSNOW='CRO':** *WSNOW\_l\_ISBA, DSNOW\_l\_ISBA, TSNOW\_l\_ISBA*
  - ◆ **CPHOTO/=NON and CPHOTO/=AGS and CPHOTO/=AST:** *LAI\_ISBA*

## 9.2.5. TEB

- **LSURF\_MISC\_BUDGET (NAM\_DIAG\_TEBn):**

In case of the use of TEB patches, add Tn\_ at beginning of fields name, where n is the number of the current TEB patch.

- - ◆  $D_{RD}$ : road fraction
  - ◆  $Z0_{TOWN}$ : town roughness length
  - ◆  $XQF_{BLD}$ : *domestic heating*
  - ◆  $XFLX_{BLD}$ : heat flux from bld
  - ◆  $XQF_{TOWN}$ : total anthropogenic heat
  - ◆  $XDQS_{TOWN}$ : heat storage inside building
  - ◆  $RN_{RD}, H_{RD}, LE_{RD}, GFLUX_{RD}$ : fluxes for road
  - ◆ if **CWALL\_OPT=="UNIF"**:  $RN_{WL}, H_{WL}, GFLUX_{WL}$ : fluxes for wall
  - ◆ if **CWALL\_OPT=="TWO "**:  $RN_{WLA}, RN_{WLB}, H_{WALLA}, H_{WALLB}, GFLUX_{WLA}, GFLUX_{WLB}$ : fluxes for wall
  - ◆  $RN_{RF}, H_{ROOF}, LE_{ROOF}, GFLUX_{RF}$ : fluxes for roof
  - ◆  $RUNOFF_{TWN}$ : runoff for town
  - ◆ if **LGARDEN**:  $RN_{GD}, H_{GD}, LE_{GD}, GFLUX_{GD}$ : fluxes for garden
  - ◆  $RN_{BLT}, H_{BLT}, LE_{BLT}, GFLUX_{BLT}$ : fluxes for built surfaces
  - ◆  $SWA_{RF}, SWA_{SN\_RF}, LWA_{RF}, LWA_{SN\_RF}$ : sdown and ldown absorbed by roof and by snow on roof
  - ◆  $SWA_{RD}, SWA_{SN\_RD}, LWA_{RD}, LWA_{SN\_RD}$ : sdown and ldown absorbed by road and by snow on road
  - ◆ IF **CWALL\_OPT=="UNIF"**:  $SWA_{WL}, LWA_{WL}$ : sdown and ldown absorbed by wall
  - ◆ IF **CWALL\_OPT=="TWO "**:  $SWA_{WLA}, LWA_{WLA}, SWA_{WLB}, LWA_{WLB}$ : sdown and ldown absorbed by wall A and B
  - ◆ IF **LGARDEN**:  $SWA_{GD}, LWA_{GD}$ : sdown and ldown absorbed by garden
  - ◆  $REF_{SW\_GO}, LWE_{GO}$ : total solar rad reflected by ground, LW emitted by ground (w/m<sup>2</sup>)
  - ◆  $REF_{SW\_FA}, LWE_{FA}$ : total solar rad reflected by facade, LW emitted by facade (W/m<sup>2</sup>)
  - ◆ IF **CBEM=="BEM"**:
    - ◆  $H_{BLD\_CL}$ : sensible cooling demand (W/m<sup>2</sup>)
    - ◆  $T_{BLD\_CL}$ : total cooling demand (W/m<sup>2</sup>)
    - ◆  $H_{BLD\_HT}$ : sensible heating demand (W/m<sup>2</sup>)
    - ◆  $LE_{BLD\_CL}$ : latent cooling demand (W/m<sup>2</sup>)
    - ◆  $LE_{BLD\_HT}$ : latent heating demand (W/m<sup>2</sup>)
    - ◆  $H_{WASTE}$ : sensible waste heat from HVAC (W/m<sup>2</sup>)
    - ◆  $LE_{WASTE}$ : latent waste heat from HVAC (W/m<sup>2</sup>)
    - ◆  $HVAC_{CL}$ : cooling energy consumption (W/m<sup>2</sup>)
    - ◆  $HVAC_{HT}$ : heating energy consumption (W/m<sup>2</sup>)
    - ◆  $CAP_{SYS}$ : actual capacity of the cooling system (W m<sup>-2</sup>(bld))
    - ◆  $M_{SYS}$ : actual HVAC mass flow rate (kg s<sup>-1</sup> m<sup>-2</sup>(bld))

- ◆  $COP$ : actual COP of the cooling system ()
- ◆  $Q_{SYS}$ : supply air specific humidity (kg kg<sup>-1</sup>)
- ◆  $T_{SYS}$ : supply air temperature (K)
- ◆  $TR_{SW\_WIN}$ : solar radiation transmitted through windows (W m<sup>-2</sup>(bld))
- ◆  $FAN\_POWER$ : HVAC fan power (W m<sup>-2</sup>(bld))
- ◆  $T_{RAD\_IND}$ : indoor mean radiant temperature (K)
- ◆  $HU_{BLD}$ : indoor relative humidity (-)
- ◆  $SWA_{WIN}$ : Sdown absorbed by windows (W/m<sup>2</sup>)
- ◆  $LWA_{WIN}$ : Ldown absorbed by windows (W/m<sup>2</sup>)
- ◆ **IF LGREENROOF:**
- ◆  $RN_{GR}, H_{GR}, LE_{GR}, GFLUX_{GR}$ : fluxes for greenroofs
- ◆  $SWA_{GR}$ : Sdown absorbed by greenroofs (W/m<sup>2</sup>)
- ◆  $LWA_{GR}$ : Ldown absorbed by greenroofs (W/m<sup>2</sup>)
- ◆  $G_{GR\_ROOF}$ : heatflux between greenroof and roof (W/m<sup>2</sup>)
- ◆  $RUNOFF_{GR}$ : greenroof soil surface runoff (kg/m<sup>2</sup>/s)
- ◆  $DRAIN_{GR}$ : greenroof total vertical drainage (kg/m<sup>2</sup>/s)

• **LPGD:**

- ◆  $BLD$ : building fraction
- ◆  $WALL_O\_HOR$ : wall surface over plan area surface
- ◆  $BLD\_HEIGHT$ : building height (m)
- ◆  $Z0\_TOWN$ : town roughness length (m)
- ◆  $ROAD\_DIR$ : road direction
- ◆  $GD\_FRAC$ : garden fraction
- ◆  $GR\_FRAC$ : greenroof fraction
- ◆  $ALB\_ROOF$ : roof albedo
- ◆  $EMIS\_ROOF$ : roof emissivity
- ◆  $HC\_ROOF_l$ : roof heat capacity for each layer
- ◆  $TC\_ROOF_l$ : roof thermal conductivity for each layer
- ◆  $D\_ROOF_l$ : roof layer thickness for each layer
- ◆  $ROUGH\_ROOF$ : roof roughness
- ◆  $ALB\_WALL$ : wall albedo
- ◆  $EMIS\_WALL$ : wall emissivity
- ◆  $HC\_WALL_l$ : wall heat capacity for each layer
- ◆  $TC\_WALL_l$ : wall thermal conductivity for each layer
- ◆  $D\_WALL_l$ : wall layer thickness for each layer
- ◆  $ROUGH\_WALL$ : wall roughness
- ◆  $ALB\_ROAD$ : road albedo
- ◆  $EMIS\_ROAD$ : road emissivity
- ◆  $HC\_ROAD_l$ : road heat capacity for each layer
- ◆  $TC\_ROAD_l$ : road thermal conductivity for each layer
- ◆  $D\_ROAD_l$ : road layer thickness for each layer
- ◆  $H\_TRAFFIC$ : traffic heat flux
- ◆  $LE\_TRAFFIC$ : traffic latent flux
- ◆  $H\_INDUSTRY$ : industry heat flux
- ◆  $LE\_INDUSTRY$ : industry latent flux

- **LPGD AND CBEM=="BEM":**

- ◆  $HC\_FLOORl$ : floor heat capacity for each layer
- ◆  $TC\_FLOORl$ : floor thermal conductivity for each layer
- ◆  $D\_FLOORl$ : floor layer thickness for each layer

- **N2M>0 AND LUTCI:**

- ◆  $UTCI\_IN$ : UTCI for person indoor ( $\hat{A}^{\circ}\text{C}$ )
- ◆  $UTCI\_OUTSUN$ : UTCI for person at sun ( $\hat{A}^{\circ}\text{C}$ )
- ◆  $UTCI\_OUTSHAD$ : UTCI for person in shade ( $\hat{A}^{\circ}\text{C}$ )
- ◆  $TRAD\_SUN$ : mean radiant temperature seen by person at sun (K)
- ◆  $TRAD\_SHADE$ : mean radiant temperature seen by person in shade (K)

## 9.2.6. SEAFLUX

- **LPROVAR\_TO\_DIAG (NAM\_WRITE\_DIAG\_SURFn) or LINTERPOL\_SST (NAM\_SEAFLUXn):**
  - ◆ *SST*: sea surface temperature
- **LDIAG\_OCEAN (NAM\_DIAG\_OCEANn):**
  - ◆ *TOML, SOML, UOML, VOML, DOML*: mean temperature, salinity, zonal current, meridian current, density

## 9.2.7. WATFLUX

- **LPROVAR\_TO\_DIAG (NAM\_WRITE\_DIAG\_SURFn) or LINTERPOL\_TS (NAM\_WATFLUXn):**
  - ◆  $TS_{-}WATER$ : surface temperature
- **LWATER\_PROFILE (for FLAKE) (NAM\_DIAG\_FLAKEn):**
  - ◆  $TW_{-}d$ : water temperature in output levels

## 9.2.8. Chemical diagnostics

- **NBEQ>0:**
  - ◆ CCH\_DRY\_DEP='WES89' (NAM\_CH\_SEAFLUXn, NAM\_CH\_WATFLUXn, NAM\_CH\_TEBn, NAM\_CH\_ISBAn): DV\_NAT\_name, DV\_TEB\_name, DV\_WAT\_name, DV\_SEA\_name
  - ◆ LCH\_BIO\_FLUX (NAM\_CH\_ISBAn): FISO, FMONO: isoprene and monoterpenes emission fluxes
- CDSTYN='Y': FLX\_DSTd: dust variables to be send to output
- if CCH\_EMIS==â  SNAPâ  : EMIS\_name: emission data at time t (ppm\*m/s)

## **9.3. Physiographic fields**

## 9.3.1. Common fields

- **GRID:**
  - ◆ *CONF PROJ, CARTESIAN, LONLATVAL*: XX, YY, DX, DY
  - ◆ *LONLAT REG*: REG\_LON, REG\_LAT
  - ◆ *GAUSS*: LATGAUSS, LONGAUSS, LAT\_G\_XY, LON\_G\_XY, MESHGAUSS
- *COVER FIELDS, ZS*
- *AVG\_ZS, SIL\_ZS*: orography
- *SSO\_STDEV, MIN\_ZS, MAX\_ZS, SSO\_ANIS, SSO\_DIR, SSO\_SLOPE*: subgrid orography
- *HO2IP, HO2JP, HO2IM, HO2JM, AOSIP, AOSJP, AOSIM, AOSJM*: subgrid orography roughness
- *DUMMY\_GRd*: dummy fields
- if **CCH\_EMIS==â AGGRâ** : *EMIS\_name*: emission data (x, y, t)
- if **CCH\_EMIS==â SNAPâ** : *EMIS\_name\_M, EMIS\_name\_D, EMIS\_name\_H, SNAPi\_name*: temporal profiles of snap, potential emissions of species for each snap

## **9.3.2. ISBA / GARDEN / GREENROOF**

For GARDEN, add GD\_ at beginning of fields names.

For GREENROOF, add GR\_ at beginning of fields names.

- *CLAY, SAND* : (not for GREENROOF)
- *RUNOFFB*: orographic runoff coefficient
- *WDRAIN*: subgrid drainage coefficient

### 9.3.3. ISBA

- **LSOCP:**
  - ◆  $SOC\_TOP, SOC\_SUB$ : clay, sand, organic carbon
- **LPERM:**
  - ◆  $PERM$ : permafrost distribution
- **LNOF:**
  - ◆  $PH, FERT$ : pH and fertilization rate for NO<sub>2</sub> fluxes
- **LCTI:** topographic index statistics
  - ◆  $TI\_MIN, TI\_MAX, TI\_MEAN, TI\_STD, TI\_SKEW$

## 9.3.4. ISBA\_PAR

- $D\_VEGTYPE$
- $D\_VEG\_Ttime$
- $D\_LAI\_Ttime$
- $D\_Z0\_Ttime$
- $D\_EMIS\_Ttime$
- $D\_RSMIN$
- $D\_GAMMA$
- $D\_WRMAX\_CF$
- $D\_RGL$
- $D\_CV$
- $D\_Z0\_O\_Z0H$
- $D\_DGlayer$
- $D\_ROOTFRAClayer$
- $D\_GROUND\_DPT$
- $D\_ROOT\_DEPTH$
- $D\_ROOT\_EXT$
- $D\_ROOT\_LIN$
- $D\_DICE$
- $D\_ALBNIR\_VEG$
- $D\_ALBVIS\_VEG$
- $D\_ALBUV\_VEG$
- $D\_ALBNIR\_SOI$
- $D\_ALBVIS\_SOI$
- $D\_ALBUV\_SOI$
- $D\_GMES$
- $D\_BSLAI$
- $D\_LAIMIN$
- $D\_SEFOLD$
- $D\_GC$
- $D\_DMAX$
- $D\_STRESS$
- $D\_H\_TREE$
- $D\_RE25$
- $D\_CE\_NITRO$
- $D\_CF\_NITRO$
- $D\_CNA\_NITRO$
- $D\_IRRIG\_Ttime$
- $D\_WATSUP\_Ttime$

## **9.3.5. TSZ0\_PAR**

- $D_{DTS}$
- $D_{DHUGRD}$

## 9.3.6. TEB\_PAR

- $D_BLDTYPE$
- $D_BLDAGE$
- $D_USETYPE$
- $D_Z0_TOWN$
- $D_BLD$
- $D_GARDEN$
- $D_ROAD_DIR$
- $D_ALB_ROOF$
- $D_EMI_ROOF$
- $D_HC_ROOF_l$
- $D_TC_ROOF_l$
- $D_D_ROOF_l$
- $D_ALB_ROAD$
- $D_EMIS_ROAD$
- $D_HC_ROAD_l$
- $D_TC_ROAD_l$
- $D_D_ROAD_l$
- $D_ALB_WALL$
- $D_EMI_WALL$
- $D_HC_WALL_l$
- $D_TC_WALL_l$
- $D_D_WALL_l$
- $D_BLD_HEIG$
- $D_WALL_O_H$
- $D_H_TRAF$
- $D_LE_TRAF$
- $D_H_IND$
- $D_LE_IND$
- $D_ROUGH_ROOF$
- $D_ROUGH_WALL$
- if **CBEM==“BEM”:**
  - ◆  $D_HC_FLOOR_l$
  - ◆  $D_TC_FLOOR_l$
  - ◆  $D_D_FLOOR_l$
  - ◆  $D_TCOOL_TARG$
  - ◆  $D_THEAT_TARG$
  - ◆  $D_F_WAST_CAN$
  - ◆  $D_EFF_HEAT$
  - ◆  $D_QIN$
  - ◆  $D_QIN_FRAD$
  - ◆  $D_SHGC$
  - ◆  $D_U_WIN$
  - ◆  $D_GR$
  - ◆  $D_SHGC_SH$

- ◆  $D\_FLOOR\_HEIG$
- ◆  $D\_INF$
- ◆  $D\_QIN\_FLAT$
- ◆  $D\_HR\_TARGET$
- ◆  $D\_V\_VENT$
- ◆  $D\_CAP\_SYS\_HE$
- ◆  $D\_CAP\_SYS\_RA$
- ◆  $D\_T\_ADP$
- ◆  $D\_M\_SYS\_RAT$
- ◆  $D\_COP\_RAT$
- ◆  $D\_T\_SIZE\_MAX$
- ◆  $D\_T\_SIZE\_MIN$
- ◆  $D\_FWAT\_COND$
- ◆  $D\_SHADE$
- ◆  $D\_NATVENT$
- if **LGARDEN**:
  - ◆  $D\_FRAC\_LVEG$
  - ◆  $D\_FRAC\_NVEG$
  - ◆  $D\_LAI\_HVEGtime$
  - ◆  $D\_LAI\_LVEGtime$
  - ◆  $D\_H\_HVEG$
- if **LGREENROOF**:
  - ◆  $D\_FRAC\_GR$
  - ◆  $D\_OM\_GR$
  - ◆  $D\_CLAY\_GR$
  - ◆  $D\_SAND\_GR$
  - ◆  $D\_LAI\_GRtime$

## **9.3.7. SEAFLUX**

- *BATHY*: bathymetry

## **9.3.8. SEAF\_PAR**

- *D\_SST\_Ttime*
- *TDATA\_SST*

## **9.3.9. FLAKE**

- *WATER\_DEPTH, WATER\_FETCH, T\_BS, DEPTH\_BS, EXTCOEF\_WAT*

## **10. Scanning of main SURFEX features through the namelist options**

## 10.1. PGD step

## **10.1.1. Different types of grids**

## 10.1.1.1. CONF PROJ grid

```
&NAM_PGD_GRID           CGRID = 'CONF PROJ '
/
&NAM_CONF_PROJ_GRID
XLATCEN=43.,
XLONCEN=0.
NIMAX=12,
NJMAX=8,
XDX=60000.,
XDY=60000.
/
&NAM_CONF_PROJ
XLATO=43., XLON0=0., XRPK=1.0, XBETA=0.
/
```

## 10.1.1.2. Cartesian grid

```
&NAM_PGD_GRID          CGRID = 'CARTESIAN'  
/  
&NAM_CARTESIAN        XLAT0 = 45.,  
                      XLON0 = 2.,  
                      NIMAX = 10,  
                      NJMAX = 10,  
                      XDX = 500,  
                      XDY = 500  
/
```

### 10.1.1.3. Gauss grid

```
&NAM_PGD_GRID          CGRID = 'GAUSS '
/
&NAMDIM               NDGLG = 4
/
&NAMRGRI              NRGRI = 4, 4, 4, 4
/
```

## 10.1.1.4. LONLATREG grid

```
&NAM_PGD_GRID           CGRID = 'LONLAT REG'  
/  
&NAM_LONLAT_REG  
    XLONMIN = -1.,  
    XLONMAX = 10,  
    XLATMIN = 40,  
    XLATMAX = 50,  
    NLON = 110,  
    NLAT = 100  
/  
/
```

## 10.1.1.5. IGN grid

```
&NAM_PGD_GRID          CGRID = 'IGN '
/
&NAM_IGN               CLAMBERT = 'L2E'      ,
NPOINTS    = 5           ,
XX         =
                  876000.      ,
                  892000.      ,
                  860000.      ,
                  868000.      ,
                  876000.      ,
XY         =
                  2361000.     ,
                  2361000.     ,
                  2353000.     ,
                  2353000.     ,
                  2353000.     ,
XCELLSIZE = 8000.
/
```

## 10.1.1.6. LONLATVAL grid

```
&NAM_PGD_GRID          CGRID = 'LONLATVAL'  
/  
&NAM_LONLATVAL        NPOINTS    = 5      ,  
                      XX        = 0.,0.2,0.45,0.6,0.9,  
                      XY        = 45.1,47.2,47.8,48.,48.5 ,  
                      XDX       = 0.2,0.01,0.7,0.05,0.15,  
                      XDY       = 0.05,0.07,0.3,0.1,0.5  
/
```

## **10.1.2. Options for ISBA scheme**

## 10.1.2.1. To run with ISBA 2-L

```
&NAM_PGD_SCHEMES CNATURE = 'ISBA',
  CSEA = 'NONE',
  CTOWN = 'NONE',
  CWATER = 'NONE',
  LGARDEN = F
/
&NAM_ISBA CISBA = '2-L',
  CPHOTO = 'NON',
  NPATCH = 1,
  NGROUND_LAYER = 2
/
```

## 10.1.2.2. To run with ISBA 3-L

```
&NAM_PGD_SCHEMES CNATURE = 'ISBA',
    CSEA = 'NONE',
    CTOWN = 'NONE',
    CWATER = 'NONE',
    LGARDEN = F
/
&NAM_ISBA CISBA = '3-L',
    CPHOTO = 'NON',
    NPATCH = 1,
    NGROUND_LAYER = 3
/
```

### 10.1.2.3. To run with ISBA DIF (idealized grid)

```
&NAM_PGD_SCHEMES CNATURE = 'ISBA',
  CSEA = 'NONE',
  CTOWN = 'NONE',
  CWATER = 'NONE',
  LGARDEN = F
/
&NAM_ISBA CISBA = 'DIF',
  CPHOTO = 'NON',
  NPATCH = 1,
  NGROUND_LAYER = 14
/
```

## **10.1.2.4. To run with 12 patches and photosynthesis options**

```
&NAM_PGD_SCHEMES CNATURE = 'ISBA',
    CSEA = 'NONE',
    CTOWN = 'NONE',
    CWATER = 'NONE',
    LGARDEN = F
/
&NAM_ISBA  CPHOTO = 'NON/AGS/LST/AST/LAI/NIT/NCB',
    NPATCH = 12
/
```

## 10.1.2.5. To activate the new radiative transfer

```
&NAM_PGD_SCHEMES CNATURE = 'ISBA',
    CSEA = 'NONE',
    CTOWN = 'NONE',
    CWATER = 'NONE',
    LGARDEN = F
/
&NAM_ISBA LTR_ML = T
/
```

## 10.1.2.6. To change the pedotransfert function

```
&NAM_PGD_SCHEMES CNATURE = 'ISBA',
    CSEA = 'NONE',
    CTOWN = 'NONE',
    CWATER = 'NONE,
    LGARDEN = F
/
&NAM_ISBA CISBA = 'DIF',
    CPEDO_FUNCTION = 'CH78'/'C084'/'CP88'/'W099'
/
```

## 10.1.2.7. To define the physiographic fields

```
&NAM_PGD_SCHEMES CNATURE = 'ISBA',
    CSEA = 'NONE',
    CTOWN = 'NONE',
    CWATER = 'NONE',
    LGARDEN = F
/
```

General (all configurations):

```
&NAM_ISBA      YCLAY = 'CLAY_HWSD_MOY',
    YCLAYFILETYPE = 'DIRECT',
    YSAND = 'SAND_HWSD_MOY',
    YSANDFILETYPE = 'DIRECT',
    YRUNOFFB = 'RUNOFFB.SIM',
    YRUNOFFBFILETYPE = 'ASCLLV',
    YWDRAIN = 'WDRAIN.SIM',
    YWDRAINFILETYPE = 'ASCLLV'
/
```

With :

```
&NAM_ISBAn    CSOC = 'SGH'
/
```

```
&NAM_ISBA      CISBA = 'DIF'
    YSOC_TOP = 'soc_top',
    YSOC_SUB = 'soc_sub',
    YSOCFILETYPE = 'DIRECT',
/
```

For the permafrost depth:

```
&NAM_ISBA      CISBA='DIF',
    YPERM = 'perm_glo_10km',
    YPERMFILETYPE = 'DIRECT'
/
```

With:

```
&NAM_ISBAn    CRUNOFF = 'SGH'
/
&NAM_ISBA      YCTI          = 'topo_index' ,
    YCTIFILETYPE = 'DIRECT'
/
```

With :

```
&NAM_SGH_ISBAn   LCH_NO_FLUX = T
/
```

```
&NAM_ISBA      XUNIF_PH = 6,  
                  XUNIF_FERT = 200.  
/
```

### **10.1.3. Options for the TEB scheme**

## 10.1.3.1. General options

```
&NAM_PGD_SCHEMES CNATURE = 'NONE',
                     CSEA = 'NONE',
                     CTOWN = 'TEB',
                     CWATER = 'NONE',
                     LGARDEN = F
/
&NAM_TEB      NROAD_LAYER = 3,
                 NROOF_LAYER = 3,
                 NWALL_LAYER = 3
/
```

With :

```
&NAM_PGD_SCHEMES CNATURE = 'ISBA',
                     LGARDEN = T
/
&NAM_TEB      LGREENROOF = T
/
```

## 10.1.3.2. Options for patches

```
&NAM_PGD_SCHEMES CNATURE = 'NONE',
    CSEA = 'NONE',
    CTOWN = 'TEB',
    CWATER = 'NONE',
    LGARDEN = F
/
```

With :

```
&NAM_PREP_TEB    CROAD_DIR = 'ORIE'
/
```

```
&NAM_TEB    NTEB_PATCH = 5
/
```

### 10.1.3.3. Options for BEM

```
&NAM_PGD_SCHEMES CNATURE = 'NONE',
    CSEA = 'NONE',
    CTOWN = 'TEB',
    CWATER = 'NONE',
    LGARDEN = F
/
&NAM_TEB    CBEM = 'BEM',
    CCOOL_COIL = 'DXCOIL',
    CHEAT_COIL = 'FINCAP',
    LAUTOSIZE = T
/
```

## **10.1.4. Options for the physiographic fields**

## 10.1.4.1. Use of ECOCLIMAP

```
&NAM_FRAC    LECOCLIMAP=T  
/  
  
&NAM_COVER   YCOVER = 'ECOCLIMAP_II_EUROP',  
              YCOVERFILETYPE = 'DIRECT'  
/  
  
&NAM_ECOCLIMAP2  LCLIM_LAI =F,  
                  YIRRIG = 'NAME'  
/
```

## **10.1.4.2. Physiographic fields given by user not interfering with the use of ECOCLIMAP**

### NAM\_ZS

- With :

```
&NAM_PGD_SCHEMES    CSEA='SEAFLX'  
/
```

### NAM\_SEABATHY

### NAM\_DATA\_SEAFLUX

- With :

```
&NAM_PGD_SCHEMES    CNATURE='TSZ0'  
/
```

### NAM\_DATA\_TSZ0

- With :

```
&NAM_PGD_SCHEMES    CWATFLX='FLAKE'  
/
```

### NAM\_DATA\_FLAKE

## **10.1.4.3. Physiographic fields given by user interfering with the use of ECOCLIMAP**

See:

- NAM\_FRAC to define the fractions of tiles.
- NAM\_DATA\_ISBA to define the ISBA parameters.
- NAM\_DATA\_TEB to define the general TEB parameters.
- NAM\_DATA\_BEM to define the TEB-BEM parameters.
- NAM\_DATA\_TEB\_GARDEN to define the TEB-VEG parameters.
- NAM\_DATA\_TEB\_GREENROOF to define the TEB-VEG-GR parameters.

## **10.2. PREP step**

## 10.2.1. Types of input PREP files

The upper level to define a PREP input file is in namelist:

```
&NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM      CFILE='NAME'  
                         CFILETYPE = 'MESONH'/'GRIB'/'ASCII'/'LFI'  
                         CFILEPGD = 'NAME2'  
                         CFILEPGDTYPE = 'MESONH'/'GRIB'/'ASCII'/'LFI'  
/
```

Then, a specific file can be defined for each scheme :

```
&NAM_PREP_ISBA/WATFLX/FLAKE/TEB/SEAFLX    CFILE_ISBA/WATFLX/FLAKE/TEB/SEAFLX ='NAME'  
                                              CTYPE = 'MESONH'/'GRIB'/'ASCII'/'LFI'  
                                              CFILEPGD_ISBA/WATFLX/FLAKE/TEB/SEAFLX = 'NAME2'  
                                              CTYPEPGD = 'MESONH'/'GRIB'/'ASCII'/'LFI'  
/
```

And still after, a specific file can be defined for each variable. Other types are possible: 'ASCLLV' for all and 'NETCDF' for TG in ISBA case.

## 10.2.2. Canopy scheme

Canopy is activated at PREP level, with a logical for each scheme:

```
&NAM_PREP_ISBA LISBA_CANOPY=T  
/  
&NAM_PREP_TEB LTEB_CANOPY=T /  
&NAM_PREP_SEAFLUX LSEA_SBL=T /  
&NAM_PREP_WATFLUX LWAT_SBL=T /  
&NAM_PREP_FLAKE LWAT_SBL=T /
```

To be noted that there are rules for the choice of CROUGH functions of the use of CANOPY or not:

```
&NAM_SSOn      CROUGH=Z01D/Z04D/BE04/UNDE/NONE  
/  
&NAM_ISBAn CROUGH=Z01D/Z04D/BE04/UNDE/NONE /
```

CROUGH from NAM\_SSOn is priority on this from NAM\_ISBAn.

With CANOPY, only BE04 can be used and reciprocally, BE04 cannot be used without CANOPY.

If 'BE04' is defined at NAM\_SSOn level, a general canopy (not depending on schemes) is activated.

## 10.2.3. Schemes options defined at PREP level

- For TEB:

```
&NAM_PREP_TEB  CROAD_DIR = 'UNIF'/'ORIE'  
                CWALL_OPT='UNIF'/'TWO'  
/
```

- For SEAFLUX:

```
&NAM_PREP_SEAFLUX  LOCEAN_MERCATOR =T,  
                     LOCEAN_CURRENT=T,  
                     XTIME_REL=100000.,  
                     LCUR_REL=T,  
                     LTS_REL=T,  
                     LZERO_FLUX=T,  
                     LCORR_FLUX=T,  
                     XCORFLX=1.2,  
                     LDIAPYC=T  
/
```

Relaxation on TS occurs only if LCORR\_FLUX=F.

## 10.2.4. Snow and carbon options

- SNOW:

For ISBA, GARDEN and GREENROOF, possible snow models are :

```
&NAM_PREP_ISBA/GARDEN/GREENROOF_SNOW CSNOW = 'D95', '3-L', 'EBA', 'CRO'  
/
```

For ROOF and ROAD, only CSNOW\_ROOF='1-L' and CSNOW\_ROAD='1-L' are allowed (NAM\_PREP\_TEB\_SNOW). With CISBA='DIF', CSNOW cannot be 'D95' nor 'EBA'.

- CARBON:

```
&NAM_PREP_ISBA_CARBON CRESPL= 'DEF' / 'PRM' / 'CNT'  
/
```

CRESPL is used if CPHOTO/='NON'. CRESPL='CNT' is possible only with CPHOTO='NCB'. In GARDEN and GREENROOF, CRESPL='DEF'.

## **10.3. OFFLINE step**

## 10.3.1. Options for SEAFLUX and/or WATFLUX and/or FLAKE schemes

For SEAFLUX and FLAKE, the type of parameterization for sea fluxes can be:

```
&NAM_SEAFLUXn      CSEA_FLUX='DIRECT'/'ITERAT'/'COARE3'/'ECUME'  
/  
  
&NAM_FLAKEn    CFLK_FLUX = 'FLAKE'/'DEF'/'ECUME'  
/
```

For SEAFLUX, WAFLUX and FLAKE, the type of albedo calculation can be:

```
&NAM_SEAFLUXn  CSEA_ALB = 'UNIF'/'TA96'/'MK10'  
/  
  
&NAM_WATFLUX/FLAKEn  CWAT/FLK_ALB = 'UNIF'/'TA96'  
/
```

For SEAFLUX and FLAKE, if ECUME or COARE3 (only for SEAFLUX) is used, fluxes can be corrected according to precipitation, and if ECUME is used, according to heat flux :

```
&NAM_SEAFLUX/FLAKEn    LPRECIP=T (precipitation)  
                         LPWEBB=T (heat flux)  
/
```

For SEAFLUX, if ECUME or COEAR3 is used, fluxes can be corrected according to gustiness:

```
&NAM_SEAFLUXn  LPWG = T  
/
```

For SEAFLUX and WATFLUX, monthly or annual SST can be interpolated to daily SST:

```
&NAM_SEAFLUX/WATFLUXn  CINTERPOL_SST/TS='ANNUAL'/'MONTH'/'NONE'  
/
```

For the 1D ocean model, the SST can evolve following the tendency:

```
&NAM_SEAFLUXn  LPROGSST = T  
/
```

## **10.3.2. Options for FLAKE scheme**

The bottom sediments scheme of Flake can be used :

```
&NAM_FLAKEn      LSEDIMENTS = T  
/
```

### **10.3.3. Options for TEB scheme**

The z0h for roof & road can be:

```
&NAM_TEBn  CZ0H = 'MASC95'/'BRUT82'/'KAND07'  
/
```

The BEM option for roof/wall outside convective coefficient can be

```
&NAM_TEBn  CCH_BEM = ''/'DOE-2'  
/
```

## **10.3.4. Options for ISBA scheme**

## 10.3.4.1. Main options

- C1 formulation for dry soils can be:

```
&NAM_ISBA    CISBA='2-L'/'3-L'  
/  
&NAM_ISBAn   CC1DRY='DEF'/'GB93'  
/
```

(impact in *soil.F90*)

- Type of thermal conductivity can be:

```
&NAM_ISBAn   CSCOND = 'NP89'/'PL98'  
/
```

(impact in *soil.F90* and *soildif.F90*)

- Type of soil freezing-physics option can be:

```
&NAM_ISBA    CISBA= = '2-L'/'3-L'  
/  
&NAM_ISBAn   CSOILFRZ = 'DEF'/'LWT'  
/
```

(impact in *isba\_fluxes.F90*)

- Type of Mulch effects can be:

```
&NAM_ISBA    CISBA='DIF'  
/  
&NAM_ISBAn   CDIFSFCOND = 'DEF'/'MLCH'  
/
```

(impact in *soildif.F90*)

- Type of turbulent exchanges over snow can be:

```
&NAM_PREP_ISBA_SNOW   CSNOW='3-L'/'CRO'  
/  
&NAM_ISBAn    CSNOWRES = 'DEF'/'RIL'  
/
```

(impact in *snow3l.F90* and *snowcro.F90*)

- The type of albedo can be:

```
&NAM_ISBAn   CALBEDO = 'DRY'/'WET'/'MEAN'/'EVOL'/'CM13'  
/
```

(impact in *soil\_albedo.F90*, *albedo.F90* and *convert\_patch\_isba.F90*)

- The type of specific heat at surface can be:

```
&NAM_ISBAn  CCPSURF = 'DRY' / 'HUM'  
/
```

(impact in *drag.F90*)

- The drag can be activated in SBL scheme within the canopy:

```
&NAM_PREP_ISBA  LISBA_CANOPY = T  
/  
&NAM_ISBAn  LCANOPY_DRAG = T  
/
```

(impact in *coupling\_isba\_canopyn.F90*)

- Specific treatment can be applied over permanent snow/ice regions:

```
&NAM_ISBAn  LGLACIER = T  
/
```

(impact in *hydro\_snow.F90* is CISBA='DIF' or CSNOW='D95', in *snow3l.F90* and *snowcro.F90* otherwise)

## 10.3.4.2. Hydrological options

- The type of subgrid runoff can be:

```
&NAM_SGH_ISBAn CRUNOFF='WSAT'/'DT92'/'SGH'/'TOPD'  
/
```

TOPD is the same as DT92 expect if LCOUPL\_TOPD is activated. In this case, the fraction of saturated mesh from TOPMODEL is considered to calculate the ISBA runoff.

(impact in *hydro\_sgh.F90*, *isba\_sgh\_update.F90*)

- The kind of regression for CRUNOFF=SGH can be:

```
&NAM_SGH_ISBAn CRUNOFF = 'SGH',  
CTOPREG = 'DEF'/'NON'  
/
```

(impact in *init\_top.F90*)

- The profile for Ksat can be:

```
&NAM_SGH_ISBAn CKSAT = 'DEF'/'SGH'/'EXP'  
/
```

(impact in *soil.F90*, *hydro\_soil.F90*, *hydro\_soildif.F90* and *compute\_isba\_parameters*)  
CKSAT='EXP' only runs with CISBA='3-L' and allows to read a F parameter file coming from the coupling with TOPMODEL.

- The spatial distribution of rainfall intensity can be:

```
&NAM_SGH_ISBAn CRAIN = 'DEF'/'SGH'  
/
```

(impact in *hydro\_sgh.F90* and *isba\_sgh\_update.F90*)

- The Horton runoff due to water infiltration excess can be :

```
&NAM_SGH_ISBAn CHORT='DEF'/'SGH'  
/
```

(impact in *hydro\_sgh.F90* and *hydro\_soildif.F90*)

### **10.3.4.3. Other options**

- To run the soil and wood carbon spinup:

see [NAM\\_SPINUP\\_CARBn](#)

(soil carbon spinup runs with CRESPLS='CNT' and wood carbon spinup with CPHOTO='NCB')

- To calculate z0 for trees from the LAI:

see [NAM\\_TREEDRAG](#)

- To activate soil deep soil characteristics:

see [NAM\\_DEEPSOIL](#)

(impact in *soil\_heatdif.F90* if CISBA='DIF' and in {*soil\_temp\_arp.F90*} elsewhere is LTEMP\_ARP).

- To compute irrigation on agricultural areas:

see [NAM\\_AGRI](#)

(impact in *vegetation\_evol.F90*; runs only if CPHOTO='LAI'/LST'/NIT'/NCB')

## 10.3.5. Options for CROCUS snow scheme

Can be activated:

```
&NAM_CROCUSn  LSNOWDRIFT = T  
                 LSNOWDRIFT_SUBLIM = T
```

(impact in *snowcro.F90*)

## 10.3.6. Options for SURF\_ATM scheme

- The vertical shift can be unactivated:

```
&NAM_SURF_ATM    LVERTSHIFT=F  
/
```

- The wind implication can be:

```
&NAM_SURF_ATM    CIMPLICIT_WIND = 'NEW'/'OLD'  
/
```

- To unactivate subgrid orography effects on atmospheric forcing:

```
&NAM_SURF_ATM    LNOSOF = T  
/
```

(impact in *drag.F90*)

- Coming from ALADIN or ARPEGE:

```
&NAM_SURF_ATM    LALDTHRES = T, (impact in wind_threshold.F90)  
    LDRAG_COEF_ARP = T, (impact in drag.F90, ice_sea_flux.F90, water_flux.F90)  
    LALDZOH = T, (impact in z0eff.F90)  
    LRW_PRECIP = T, (impact in coupling_surf_atmn.F90)  
    LVZIUSTAR0 = T, (impact in water_flux.F90)  
    LRRGUST_ARP = T, (ipact in drag.F90, ice_sea_flux.F90, water_flux.F90)  
    LCPL_ARP = T, (impact in drag.F90, e_budget.F90)  
    LQVNPLUS = T (impact in e_budget.F90)  
/
```

- To write a restart file:

```
&NAM_IO_OFFLINE    LRESTART = T  
/
```

- To run the inquiry mode:

```
&NAM_IO_OFFLINE    LINQUIRE = T  
/
```

- Not to compress FA diagnostic files:

```
&NAM_IO_OFFLINE    LDIAG_FA_NOCOMPACT = T  
/
```

- Not to get the orography coming from the forcing files:

```
&NAM_IO_OFFLINE    LSET_FORC_ZS = T  
/
```

- To change the names of output files at the end of the day:

```
&NAM_IO_OFFLINE  LOUT_TIMENAME = T
/
```

- For coherence between forcing Qair and calculated Qsat (Tair):

```
&NAM_IO_OFFLINE  LLIMIT_QAIR = T
/
```

- To read forcing files in N times:

```
&NAM_IO_OFFLINE  NB_READ_FORC = N
/
```

- To run the land use mechanism:

```
&NAM_IO_OFFLINE  LLAND_USE = T
/
```

- To change algorithm of distribution for MPI parallelization:

```
&NAM_IO_OFFLINE  YALG_MPI = 'LIN'/'ADJ'/'TILL'/'TILA'
/
```

- To lower the number of points affected to the I/O processor in case of MPI parallelization:

```
&NAM_IO_OFFLINE  XIO_FRAC = value between 0 and 1
/
```

## 10.3.7. Options for the format files

Possible format files are:

```
&NAM_IO_OFFLINE      CFORCING_FILETYPE = 'NETCDF'/'ASCII'/'BINARY',
                      CSURF_FILETYPE = 'ASCII'/'LFI'/'FA',
                      CTIMESERIES_FILETYPE = 'NETCDF'/'ASCII'/'LFI'/'FA'/'BINARY'/'TEXT'
/

```